Ed. Note: This is a complex document with a lot of content. Please help with the challenging job of managing it by advising of any typos, incorrect references, broken hyperlinks, or suggestions for improvement. Send a note to buechler@alumni.princeton.edu with page number and suggestion. Thank you!

Additional note: This is an interim version of the Handbook, intended primarily to contain revised Contest Rules. We expect to release a further enhanced version in late July or early August 2022.

Approved by the Society Contest and Judging Committee.
Published: 20 June 2022

Contest Rules, Chapter 3, contains all rules approved/authorized by the Society Board of Directors, CEO and SCJC through 25 May 2022.
TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Click on chapter title or page number for direct link.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table of Contents (06/21/22)</th>
<th>.................................</th>
<th>1-1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definition of the Barbershop Style (8/19/18)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contest Rules (5/25/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Judging System (1/21/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Category Description (2/11/20)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Category Description (1/19/20)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singing Category Description (2/28/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration Category Description (09/28/21)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>8-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position Papers (4/19/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Section Reserved)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>10-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary (10/21/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>11-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration and Policies (3/12/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>12-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contest Administration and Operation (9/21/21)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>13-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidelines &amp; Limitations on Use &amp; Travel of Judges (5/21/20)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>14-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Clearance Information (2/01/18)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>15-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penalties and Forfeitures Chart (1/21/20)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>16-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Contests Qualification Matrix (3/15/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>17-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Quartet Contest Recognition (5/28/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>18-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms – Index (6/11/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-01 Application Form: MUS, PER, SNG (7/18/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-02 Application Form: CA (7/15/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-03s Scoring Category Applicant Appraisal (11/25/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-03c ADM (CA) Applicant Appraisal (8/25/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-10 MUS Candidate Eval Form (8/17/18)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-11 PER Candidate Eval Form (1/30/18)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-12 SNG Candidate Eval Form (1/27/18)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-13 CA Candidate Eval Form (9/14/21)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-20 Contest Entry Form (Redacted)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-21 Computing Panel Expense Allowance (4/18/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-22 Panel Expense Form (4/18/22)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-23 MUS Judging Form (8/21/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-24 PER Judging Form (1/10/20)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-25 SNG Judging Form (11/23/21)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-26 MUS Scoring Form (8/21/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-27 PER Scoring Form (1/10/20)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-28 SNG Scoring Form (2/01/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-33 CA Team Feedback Form (9/10/14)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ-36 Society Alliance Request for Judging Services (8/22/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>19-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibits – Index (8/29/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>20-i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exh A Official Scoring Summary – Intl Quartet Finals (7/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>20-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exh B Official Scoring Summary – Intl Chorus Finals (7/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>20-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exh C Official Scoring Summary – District Quartet Semi-finals (3/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>20-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exh D Official Scoring Summary – District Chorus Finals (3/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>20-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exh E Contestant Scoring Analysis - Quartet Finals (7/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>20-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exh F Contestant Scoring Analysis - Chorus Finals (7/19)</td>
<td>.................................</td>
<td>20-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEFINITION OF THE BARBERSHOP STYLE

Barbershop harmony is a style of unaccompanied vocal music characterized by consonant four-part chords for every melody note in a primarily homorhythmic texture. The melody is consistently sung by the lead, with the tenor harmonizing above the melody, the bass singing the lowest harmonizing notes, and the baritone completing the chord. Occasional brief passages may be sung by fewer than four voice parts.

Barbershop music features songs with understandable lyrics and easily singable melodies, whose tones clearly define a tonal center and imply major and minor chords and barbershop (dominant and secondary dominant) seventh chords that often resolve around the circle of fifths, while also making use of other resolutions. Barbershop music also features a balanced and symmetrical form. The basic song and its harmonization are embellished by the arranger to provide appropriate support of the song’s theme and to close the song effectively.

Barbershop singers adjust pitches to achieve perfectly tuned chords in just intonation while remaining true to the established tonal center. Artistic singing in the barbershop style exhibits a fullness or expansion of sound, precise intonation, a high degree of vocal skill, and a high level of unity and consistency within the ensemble. Ideally, these elements are natural, not manufactured, and free from apparent effort.

The performance of barbershop music uses appropriate musical and visual methods to convey the theme of the song and provide the audience with an emotionally satisfying and entertaining experience. The musical and visual delivery is from the heart, believable, and sensitive to the song and its arrangement throughout. The most stylistic performance artistically melds together the musical and visual aspects to create and sustain the illusions suggested by the music.

----------------------

Policy adopted by the Society Board (at its July 1, 2008 meeting): The Society Contest & Judging Committee shall establish and follow processes and procedures, including statements of policy and category descriptions, that are entirely consistent with the definition of the barbershop style as approved by the Society Board. Any change in the definition of the barbershop style, whether proposed from within or without the Society Contest and Judging Committee, will not be considered by the Society Board without prior consultation with the Society Contest and Judging Committee.
ARTICLE I: ELIGIBILITY

A. QUARTETS ................................................................. 9
   1. Membership and Quartet Registration Requirements ......................................................... 9
      a. Society and Participation Membership ............................................................................ 9
      b. District ................................................................................................................................. 9
      c. Quartet Registration ......................................................................................................... 9
      d. Global Alliance quartets .................................................................................................. 9
   2. Seniors Quartet ..................................................................................................................... 9
   3. Selection of Home District .................................................................................................. 9
   4. Out-of-District Competition ............................................................................................... 10
      a. Request ............................................................................................................................... 10
      b. Action ................................................................................................................................. 10
      c. Deadline ............................................................................................................................. 10
   5. Competing in Multiple Quartets or Multiple International Preliminary Contests .............. 10
   6. Championship Quartets ..................................................................................................... 10
      a. Not Eligible to Compete ................................................................................................. 10
      b. Forming a New Quartet ................................................................................................. 10
   7. Convention Registration .................................................................................................... 10

B. CHORUSES .................................................................................. 11
   1. Membership Requirements ............................................................................................... 11
      a. Society and Chapter ........................................................................................................ 11
      b. Global Alliance Choruses .............................................................................................. 11
   2. Minimum Size .................................................................................................................... 11
   3. Competing in Multiple Choruses ....................................................................................... 11
   4. Distinctly Separate Choruses ........................................................................................... 11
   5. Out-of-District Competition .............................................................................................. 11
      a. Request ............................................................................................................................... 11
      b. Action ................................................................................................................................. 11
      c. Deadline ............................................................................................................................. 12
BHS Contest Rules

6. Layout after Championship ................................................................. 12
7. Convention Registration ................................................................. 12

C. VIOLATIONS ...................................................................................... 12
   1. Reporting Violation ................................................................. 12
   2. Format ....................................................................................... 12
   3. Effect of Violation ................................................................. 12

D. ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITY RESTRICTIONS ........................................... 12

ARTICLE II: CONTEST ENTRY PROCEDURES ............................................. 13

A. DIVISION CONTESTS ................................................................. 13

B. DISTRICT CONTESTS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY CONTESTS ...................................................... 13
   1. Contest Entry ................................................................. 13
   2. Deadline ................................................................. 13

C. INTERNATIONAL QUARTET CONTESTS ............................................. 13
   1. Contestant Qualification ................................................................. 13
      a. Attainment of Target Score (Automatic Qualification) ......................................................... 13
      b. Second Attempt at Automatic Qualification ......................................................... 13
      c. District Representative ................................................................. 13
      d. Scoring Pool ................................................................. 14
      e. Minimum Score ................................................................. 14
      f. Global Alliance Quartet Invitations ......................................................... 14
   2. Qualifying Quartet Replacement ................................................................. 14
      a. Replacement of Quartet ................................................................. 14
      b. Replacement of District Representative ......................................................... 14
   3. Contest Entry and Deadline ................................................................. 14

D. INTERNATIONAL SENIORS QUARTET CONTESTS ..................................... 15
   1. Contest Qualification ................................................................. 15
      a. District Representative ................................................................. 15
      b. Scoring Pool ................................................................. 15
      c. Global Alliance Seniors Quartets ................................................................. 15
      d. Minimum Score ................................................................. 15
      e. Other Seniors Quartet Contests ................................................................. 15
   2. Notification and Indication of Intent ................................................................. 15
   3. Qualifying Quartet Replacement ................................................................. 15
      a. District Representative ................................................................. 15
      b. Scoring Pool ................................................................. 15
      c. Cut-Off Date ................................................................. 16
   4. Contest Entry and Deadline ................................................................. 16

E. PERSONNEL CHANGE IN QUARTETS ................................................ 16
   1. Change during Contest Not Permitted ................................................................. 16
   2. Personnel Change in Qualifying Quartets ................................................................. 16
      a. International Quartet and Seniors Quartet Contests ................................................................. 16
      b. District and Division Contests ................................................................. 16

7. Convention Registration ................................................................. 12
F. INTERNATIONAL CHORUS CONTESTS ................................................................. 16

1. Contest Qualification .................................................................................. 16
   a. Attainment of Target Score (Automatic Qualification) ....................... 16
   b. Second Attempt at Automatic Qualification ....................................... 16
   c. District Representative .......................................................................... 16
   d. Scoring Pool .......................................................................................... 17
   e. Scoring Pool Ties .................................................................................. 17
   f. Minimum Score ..................................................................................... 17
   g. Global Alliance Choruses ...................................................................... 17

2. Replacement ................................................................................................ 17
   a. District Representative .......................................................................... 17
   b. Other Qualified Chorus .......................................................................... 17
   c. Replacement OOA ................................................................................ 17
   d. Acceptance and Replacement Cut-off Date ........................................... 18

3. Contest Entry and Deadline ....................................................................... 18

4. Roster and Certification Submission .......................................................... 18
   a. Roster Submission ................................................................................ 18
   b. Certification Statement ......................................................................... 18
   c. Validation .............................................................................................. 18
   d. Eligibility Confirmation ......................................................................... 18
   e. Effect of Noncompliance ...................................................................... 18

G. COPYRIGHT CLEARANCE ............................................................................ 18

1. Observance of Copyright Laws .................................................................. 18
2. Contest Songs and Entry Certification ....................................................... 19
3. Multiple Song Entry .................................................................................. 19
4. Use of Song Not Listed On Entry ............................................................... 19
5. Effect of Noncompliance .......................................................................... 19

ARTICLE III: SCORING CATEGORIES ................................................................. 19

A. MUSIC ..................................................................................................... 19

B. PERFORMANCE ...................................................................................... 19

C. SINGING ................................................................................................ 20

ARTICLE IV: CONTEST JUDGES ............................................................... 20

A. CERTIFICATION ..................................................................................... 20

B. APPOINTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL PANELS .................................. 20
   1. Appointment ....................................................................................... 20
   2. International Contest with Triple-Panel Minimum ............................. 20
   3. International Contests with Quintuple Panel ..................................... 20

C. APPOINTMENT OF DIVISION, DISTRICT, AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY PANELS ................................................................. 21
   1. Appointment ....................................................................................... 21
   2. Contests with Double-Panel Minimum ................................................. 21
   3. District and Division Contests ............................................................... 21

D. APPOINTMENT FROM OTHER ORGANIZATIONS .................................. 21

E. PANEL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE ............................................................... 21
ARTICLE V: CONTEST PROVISIONS AND TYPES ................................................................. 21

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ALL CONTESTS ................................................................. 21
   1. Sessions ....................................................................................................................... 21
   2. Repetition of Song .................................................................................................... 22
      a. Substantial Part Repeated ..................................................................................... 22
      b. Actions by Music Judge(s) ................................................................................. 22
   3. Convention Registrations .......................................................................................... 22
   4. District Discretion on Categories of Contests ............................................................ 22

B. DIVISION CONTESTS AND DISTRICT CHORUS CONTESTS .................................... 22

C. DISTRICT QUARTET CONTESTS .................................................................................. 22
   1. Adjudication ............................................................................................................. 22
   2. Elimination Round and Number in Finals ................................................................. 22

D. INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY QUARTET CONTESTS ............................................ 22
   1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision ......................................................................... 22
   2. Adjudication ............................................................................................................ 23
   3. Number of Finalist Quartets .................................................................................. 23
   4. Target Score for Automatic Qualification ............................................................... 23

E. INTERNATIONAL QUARTET CONTESTS ...................................................................... 23
   1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision ......................................................................... 23
   2. Contestants ............................................................................................................. 23
   3. Quarterfinals Adjudication .................................................................................... 23
   4. Semifinals Adjudication ......................................................................................... 23
   5. Finals Adjudication ............................................................................................... 23
   6. Ranking and Awards ............................................................................................. 24

F. INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY SENIORS QUARTET CONTESTS ............................ 24
   1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision ......................................................................... 24
   2. Semifinal Round of another Contest ...................................................................... 24
   3. Adjudication ............................................................................................................ 24

G. INTERNATIONAL SENIORS QUARTET CONTESTS ..................................................... 24
   1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision ......................................................................... 24
   2. Contestants ............................................................................................................. 24
   3. Adjudication ............................................................................................................ 24
   4. Ranking and Awards ............................................................................................. 24

H. INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY CHORUS CONTESTS ............................................ 25
   1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision ......................................................................... 25
   2. Adjudication ............................................................................................................ 25
   3. Target Score for Automatic Qualification ............................................................... 25

I. INTERNATIONAL CHORUS CONTESTS ....................................................................... 25
   1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision ......................................................................... 25
   2. Contestants ............................................................................................................. 25
   3. Adjudication ............................................................................................................ 25
   4. Ranking and Awards ............................................................................................. 25
ARTICLE VI: OFFICIAL RESULTS .................................................................................................................. 25

A. OFFICIAL SCORING SUMMARY ............................................................................................................. 25
  1. Contents ............................................................................................................................................ 25
  2. International Quartet Contests ......................................................................................................... 26
  3. Contests Other Than International Quartet Contests ....................................................................... 26

B. REVISED OFFICIAL SCORING SUMMARY .......................................................................................... 26

ARTICLE VII: RANKING OF CONTESTANTS ............................................................................................. 26

A. RANKING ............................................................................................................................................... 26
  1. International Quartet and Chorus Contests ....................................................................................... 26
  2. Contests Other Than International Contests ..................................................................................... 26

B. SCORES .................................................................................................................................................. 26
  1. Reporting After Performance ............................................................................................................. 26
  2. Statistical Variances ........................................................................................................................... 26

C. TIES ....................................................................................................................................................... 27
  1. Ties Broken ....................................................................................................................................... 27
  2. Medals ............................................................................................................................................... 27

D. INELIGIBILITY/DISQUALIFICATION ............................................................................................... 27
  1. Reranking ......................................................................................................................................... 27
  2. Return and Redistribution of Medals and Awards ........................................................................... 27

ARTICLE VIII: ORDER OF APPEARANCE ............................................................................................. 27

A. CONTESTANTS’ ORDER OF APPEARANCE (OOA) ........................................................................... 27
  1. Draw for Singing Order; Excused Absence .................................................................................... 27
    a. During contest ................................................................................................................................. 27
    b. Prior to a contest: ............................................................................................................................ 27

B. UNEXCUSED ABSENCE ...................................................................................................................... 28

C. OOA IN CASE OF ABSENCES BY MULTIPLE CONTESTANTS ..................................................... 28

D. FAILURE TO APPEAR DURING ROUND ......................................................................................... 28

E. REQUEST TO SING FIRST IN A CONTEST ....................................................................................... 28
  1. Written Request Prior to Draw ......................................................................................................... 28
    a. International contests ...................................................................................................................... 28
    b. District contests ............................................................................................................................. 28
  2. Multiple Requests ............................................................................................................................ 28

ARTICLE IX: SONGS AND ARRANGEMENTS ........................................................................................ 28

A. SONGS ................................................................................................................................................... 28
  1. Barbershop Style .............................................................................................................................. 28
  2. Music Category Elements: ............................................................................................................ 28
    a. Unaccompanied ............................................................................................................................. 28
    b. Four-part Texture ........................................................................................................................... 29
    c. Melody .......................................................................................................................................... 29
    d. Characteristic Chord Progressions .............................................................................................. 29
BHS Contest Rules

3. Performance Category Elements
   a. Patriotic or Religious Intent
   b. Good Taste

3. Performance Category Elements
   a. Patriotic or Religious Intent
   b. Good Taste

B. COPYRIGHT COMPLIANCE

ARTICLE X: SOUND EQUIPMENT AND STAGE SETTING

A. EQUIPMENT
   1. Provision and Operation; Monitor Speakers Permitted

B. RESTRICTIONS AND EXCEPTION
   1. Offstage Use of House System
   2. Recorded Music or Spoken Word
   3. Electronic Enhancement
   4. Electronic Pitch; Sound Effects

C. JURISDICTION AND PENALTIES

ARTICLE XI: STAGING

A. RESTRICTIONS
   1. Non-Members and the “Stage”
   2. Bad Taste

B. JURISDICTION AND ADJUDICATION

C. INTERNATIONAL CONTEST STAGING
   1. Chorus Loading
      a. Time expectation
      b. Penalty
   2. Props
      a. Restrictions
      b. Penalty
      c. Financial liability
   3. Cleanup
      a. Restrictions
      b. Penalty

ARTICLE XII: NON-SINGING COMMENT/DIALOGUE

A. SPOKEN COMMENTS

B. ADJUDICATION

ARTICLE XIII: PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES

A. FORFEITURE

B. INCLUSION IN OFFICIAL SCORING SUMMARY

C. NO PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT
ARTICLE XIV: OPERATION OF CONTEST

A. PANEL CHAIR RESPONSIBILITY AND AUTHORITY

1. Authority for Contest Operation
2. Contest Environment
3. Stopping Performance and Rescheduling
   a. Sole Authority
   b. Repeat Performance
   c. Cancellation and Rescheduling

B. ANNOUNCEMENTS

OFFICIAL BHS CONTEST RULES: Revision history
FOREWORD

These rules apply to all official quartet and chorus contests at the division, district and international levels in the Society.

In matters not specifically covered by these rules, the districts may exercise reasonable latitude and prerogative provided that the established ethics and policies of the Society are closely observed.

Bracketed notation after a subsection indicates primary responsibility for rule review and revision among Society board [SBOD], executive director [CEO] and Society Contest & Judging Committee [SCJC]. SCJC handles details within the boundaries of the contest or issues that could affect ability to score. CEO has operational supervision and handles rankings and awards, operational requirements, such as membership or other logistical issues. SBOD has general oversight and handles issues related to barbershop style or image/character concerns, or penalties. Changes of responsibility between SCJC and CEO can be made upon mutual agreement or as directed by the SBOD. Other responsibility changes require SBOD approval.

SBOD – Any modification should involve CEO and SCJC input and recommendations; substantive changes require SBOD approval.

CEO – Any modification should involve SCJC input and recommendations; changes can be made by the CEO without SBOD approval; SBOD is notified of any changes.

SCJC – Any modification can be made by the SCJC without SBOD approval; CEO must be consulted prior to any change; SBOD is notified of any substantive changes.

DEFINITIONS

Ensemble Classifications

❖ Gender Identity

Ensembles are classified by the individual members’ self-identification in the Society Member Center database.¹

❖ Quartet

▪ Men’s: consists only of members who identify as male.
▪ Women’s: consists only of members who identify as female.
▪ Mixed Harmony (All Voices): consists of members who identify as a combination of gender identities that are not all-male or all-female.

❖ Chorus

▪ Men’s: all singers identify as male. The gender identity of the director is not relevant to chorus classification.
▪ Women’s: all singers identify as female. The gender identity of the director is not relevant to chorus classification.
▪ Mixed Harmony (All Voices): any chorus in which all singers identify as a combination of gender identities that are not all-male or all-female. [CEO]

---

¹ Individuals self-describe how they gender identify and that description is stored as part of their member record. The Barbershop Harmony Society strives to treat all individuals equitably and with a presumption of good character and integrity in accurately maintaining their own member records.
ARTICLE I: ELIGIBILITY

A. Quartets

1. Membership and Quartet Registration Requirements
   a. Society and Participation Membership: All members of Society competing quartets must be members of the Society and one or more Society districts. A member of the Society is defined as one with Society dues and any other dues/fees owed as a part of Society Participation Membership are fully paid and who is not under suspension by a chapter or the Society Board of Directors. [CEO]
   b. District: At least one member of a Society quartet must be a member of a chapter in the district in which the quartet elects to compete (Art.I.A.3). This includes the district’s Frank H Thorne chapter. [CEO]
   c. Quartet Registration: To be eligible for competition, a Society quartet must be registered with the Society Headquarters (Customer Service) and such registration must include the same personnel that enter the contest. The registration must be at a level which permits participation in a BHS contest, which currently is either a standard or premium quartet package; i.e., a basic package is not eligible. [CEO]
   d. Global Alliance quartets: Membership eligibility of a competing quartet from a global alliance organization shall be in accordance with the memorandum of understanding between that organization and the Society. [CEO]

2. Seniors Quartet
   Each member of a quartet competing in any seniors quartet contest must be age 55 or older and the sum of the accumulated ages of the quartet must equal or exceed 240 years. These requirements must be met on the basis of birthdays reached on or before the day of the international seniors contest scheduled at the next midwinter convention after the contest in which a quartet is competing or, in the case of an international seniors quartet championship, the date of that championship. [CEO]

3. Selection of Home District
   In the event that members of a quartet collectively hold memberships in more than one district, on its initial registration the quartet must notify the Society Headquarters (Customer Service) of the district it chooses to represent and in which it will compete. Should it wish to change home district, the quartet must notify the Society Headquarters (Customer Service) prior to September 1 each year of the district it chooses to represent and in which it will compete. Such selection will be binding for a full year (September-August), and the quartet may not compete in any contest in any other district during that year except as provided below. [SCIC]

---

2 Any requests for exception to any of the rules on eligibility must be made to the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair.

3 Participation membership in Society and any district, without a specific chapter subscription, is equivalent to Frank H Thorne chapter requirement.

4 While the seniors quartet definition is Society-wide, super seniors quartet eligibility is a matter for district definition.
BHS Contest Rules

4. Out-of-District Competition

a. Request: Under normal circumstances a quartet is expected to compete in its selected home district. However, a quartet may request to compete in a district other than its home district. [SCJC]

b. Action:

Such requests by a quartet to compete in a district other than its home district are subject to approval by the district representative for contest and judging of the requested contest district. Districts are not required to allow every quartet guaranteed "open" access to their preliminary quartet contest if they feel they need to control the size. [SCJC]

As a matter of good practice and courtesy a quartet requesting approval to compete out of district should advise its home district representative for contest and judging of the request. [SCJC]

c. Deadline: Requests must be submitted at least 10 days prior to the official entry deadline of the out-of-district contest for which entry is desired. [SCJC]

5. Competing in Multiple Quartets or Multiple International Preliminary Contests

A member may compete with more than one quartet in any Society contest. If a member is competing in two or more quartets, each of those quartets must be comprised of no more than two of the same members. [SCJC]

A quartet is permitted to compete in two international preliminary or international seniors preliminary contests. A second attempt automatically replaces the first-attempt score in terms of possible scoring pool (wild card) qualification. The first attempt in a home-district preliminary contest normally will be used for district representative selection. However, where applicable when a district conducts two preliminary contests, a second attempt in a home-district preliminary contest will replace the first home-district attempt. [SCJC]

Any requests for exceptions to this rule must be made to the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair. [SCJC]

6. Championship Quartets

a. Not Eligible to Compete: Except in division contests, championship quartets of prior years, regardless of district or ensemble classification, will not be eligible to compete again for the same international or type of district-level championship that it earned previously. [CEO]

b. Forming a New Quartet: This rule will not be construed to prohibit the organization and entry of a new quartet of not more than two members of the same championship quartet, provided entry is made under a different name. [CEO]

7. Convention Registration

Each competing quartet member shall hold a registration for the convention at which the contest is held. [CEO]
B. Choruses

1. Membership Requirements

   a. Society and Chapter: All members of competing Society choruses, including director, must be members of the Society and of each chapter they choose to represent in competition. If not permitted to be a chapter member by that chapter’s bylaws (single gender), a director must be a Society member and a member of the district in which the chorus is competing. Chapters represented in Society chorus contests must be in good standing with the Society and their districts. [CEO]

   b. Global Alliance Choruses: Membership eligibility of a competing chorus from a global alliance organization shall be in accordance with the memorandum of understanding between that organization and the Society. [CEO]

2. Minimum Size

   A competing chorus must be composed of 12 or more participants on stage, including the director regardless of gender. [SCJC]

3. Competing in Multiple Choruses

   A member may participate, either as director or singer, with more than one chorus in any contest. [SCJC]

4. Distinctly Separate Choruses

   While individual members are permitted to compete in two or more choruses, it is policy that only distinctly separate ensembles are allowed to compete for the same award or compete in the same international contest cycle. Choruses may not be comprised of more than 75% of the same members on stage as another chorus competing for the same contest award or in the same preliminary cycle.⁵ In the case where both choruses are of the same ensemble classification, the percentage threshold is calculated against the smaller chorus. Otherwise, the percentage threshold applies to the mixed harmony chorus. (See Position Paper XI. Distinctly Separate Chorus in Chapter 9 of the Contest and Judging Handbook for details). [SCJC]

5. Out-of-District Competition

   a. Request: Under normal circumstances a chorus is expected to compete in its home district. However, a chorus may request to compete in a district other than its home district. [SCJC]

   b. Action:

      Such requests to compete in a district other than its home district are subject to approval by the district representative for contest and judging of the requested contest district. Districts are not required to allow every chorus a guaranteed "open" access to their prelim event if they feel they need to control the size. [SCJC]

      As a matter of good practice and courtesy a chorus requesting approval to compete out of district should advise its home district representative for contest and judging of the request. [SCJC]

---

⁵ The intent of this rule is fairness; so as an example, a men’s chorus cannot simply add a few females voices to become a mixed chorus in the same preliminary chorus cycle, not just the same session.
BHS Contest Rules

c. Deadline: Requests must be submitted at least 10 days prior to the official entry
deadline of the out-of-district contest for which entry is desired. [SCJC]

6. Layout after Championship

International champion choruses are not eligible to compete for the international
championship to be awarded for the two contest cycles (normally two years) following the
year in which the chorus won the international championship. [CEO]

7. Convention Registration

Each and every member of a competing chorus, including the director, shall hold a
registration for the convention at which the contest is held. [CEO]

C. Violations

1. Reporting Violation

Suspected violations of Article I shall be reported to the district representative for contest
and judging for contests other than international contests or to the Society Contest and
Judging Committee through its chair for international contests. This must be done within
10 days after discovery of the suspected violation and, in any event, no later than 30 days
after the contest conclusion. All such reports should include all available documentation in
order to assist with the investigation and decision. [SCJC]

2. Format

All notices and rulings with respect to Article I violations must be in writing (which
includes electronic transmissions) and shall be deemed to have been given
(1) upon personal delivery, or
(2) three business days after being mailed, or
(3) if given by electronic transmission, when received and acknowledged by the party
receiving an electronic notice or ruling who shall immediately acknowledge receipt.
[SCJC]

3. Effect of Violation

Quartets and choruses found in violation of Article I.A or Article I.B, respectively, or
related Article II.E are ineligible and disqualified. They will not be included in the final
official scoring summary for that contest. A revised scoring summary will be published if
necessary. See Article VI, below. [SCJC]

D. Additional Eligibility Restrictions

As a general rule districts may not impose any additional eligibility requirement(s) for contest
entry into official contests; e.g., residency or length of membership. Any request for exception
to this policy should be submitted to the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its
chair. [SCJC]
ARTICLE II: CONTEST ENTRY PROCEDURES

A. Division Contests

Contest entry procedures for division contests are specified by district policy. However, the entry normally is made through the Society Member Center. [SCJC]

B. District Contests and International Preliminary Contests

1. Contest Entry

At least 30 days prior to the contest entry deadline, each district, through its specified district official(s), will make contest entry available to each eligible contestant, normally online through the Society member Center. The district representative for contest and judging is responsible for notifying each eligible contestant of the timing and method of entry. [SCJC]

2. Deadline

Completed entries for the contest must be received by the district representative for contest and judging by a date specified by district policy, provided that for good cause shown the district representative for contest and judging with the concurrence of the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair, may accept late entries that are received not later than 7 days prior to the contest date. [SCJC]

C. International Quartet Contests

1. Contestant Qualification

   a. Attainment of Target Score (Automatic Qualification): Regardless of ensemble classification, all Society quartets that meet or exceed the target score (Article V.D.4) at a preliminary event adjudicated by at least a double-panel of scoring judges, appointed per Art. IV.C or IV.D, shall qualify for the international contest. [NOTE: Current target score is average of 76.] [CEO]

   b. Second Attempt at Automatic Qualification: If they choose, and permission of the preliminary host district is received per Art. I.A.4 where applicable, contestants will be allowed a second attempt to achieve the target score by competing in a second preliminary event. A second attempt automatically replaces the first-attempt score except as noted for district representative selection in Art.II.C.1.c below. [SCJC]

   c. District Representative: In the event that no quartet from a district has attained the target score at the end of the final preliminary quartet contest in May, the district’s highest-scoring quartet that competed in its home district international preliminary quartet contest(s) and met the minimum score (below) shall qualify to represent that district in the international quartet contest.7 8 [CEO]

---

6 Contest entry for all Society contests normally is done online via the Society Member Center.

7 The first attempt in a home-district preliminary contest normally will be used for district representative selection. However, where applicable when a district conducts two preliminary contests, a second attempt in a home-district preliminary contest will replace the first home-district attempt.

8 If no quartet at a home district preliminary contest attains the target score, it will not be possible to announce a district representative until all preliminary contests are completed.
BHS Contest Rules

d. **Scoring Pool**: In the event that fewer than the minimum number of Society quartets are qualified by the above methods (target score or district representative), the remaining quartets chosen to fill out the desired field of Society quartets will be selected by rank from a pool of all those quartets competing in that year’s international preliminary quartet contests. [NOTE: Current minimum number of Society quartets is 45. After global alliance quartet invitations are determined, the total number of all participating quartets will be at least 50.] [CEO]

e. **Minimum Score**: All Society quartets must have earned a minimum score, which is adopted by the executive director after considering the score recommended by the Society Contest and Judging Committee. The minimum score adopted by the executive director shall remain in effect until changed by subsequent action by the executive director. [NOTE: Current minimum score is average of 74.] [CEO]

f. **Global Alliance Quartet Invitations**: In accordance with its agreement between itself and the Society, a global alliance organization is eligible to nominate a quartet from its own or another global alliance contest as its representative to the International contest. This quartet may be invited by the Society executive director on behalf of the Society Board of Directors. All other invitations will be at the discretion of the Society executive director based on recommendations by the Society Contest and Judging Committee with the same minimum score required of Society quartets. [CEO]

2. **Qualifying Quartet Replacement**

   a. **Replacement of Quartet**: If, prior to the international contest, a quartet that qualified by attainment of the target score or by scoring pool as defined above becomes ineligible or unavailable, that quartet will not be replaced, except where the loss of that quartet brings the total of Society quartets qualifying for the contest below 45. [CEO]

   b. **Replacement of District Representative**: If, prior to the international contest, a quartet becomes either ineligible or otherwise unavailable to compete and, if as a result, that district would not be represented in the international contest, then the next highest-ranking quartet that is available from the same district and that competed in its home-district preliminary quartet contest will replace the quartet that has become ineligible or unavailable, provided that said next highest-ranking quartet has earned the minimum score as defined in Article II.C.1.e. [CEO]

3. **Contest Entry and Deadline**

   Contest entry for the contest (normally online through the Society Member Center) must be received by no later than June 15 prior to the contest, provided, that for good cause shown and with the concurrence of the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair, late entries may be accepted. [CEO]
D. International Seniors Quartet Contests

1. Contest Qualification

   a. District Representative: The highest-scoring seniors quartet from each district competing in its home district’s preliminary seniors quartet contest(s) shall be declared the district’s representative. The first attempt in a home district preliminary contest normally will be used for district representative selection. However, where applicable when a district conducts two preliminary seniors quartet contests, a second attempt in a home district preliminary seniors quartet contest will replace the first home-district attempt. [CEO]

   b. Scoring Pool: The remaining quartets to fill out the field of Society quartets, up to a number determined by the executive director, will be selected by rank from a pool of all those quartets competing in one or two of that year’s international preliminary seniors quartet contests. [NOTE: Current desired number of Society quartets is 25.] In the event that more than one quartet is ranked at the desired number by score, each quartet achieving that ranking shall qualify for the international seniors contest. [CEO]

   c. Global Alliance Seniors Quartets: In addition to the Society quartets, seniors quartets from alliance organizations may be invited by the Society executive director on behalf of the Society Board of Directors. [CEO]

   d. Minimum Score: In order to be eligible to compete in the international seniors quartet contest, all quartets must have earned a minimum score that is adopted by the executive director after considering the score recommended by the Society Contest and Judging Committee. The minimum score adopted by the executive director shall remain in effect until changed by subsequent action by the executive director. [NOTE: Current minimum score is average of 61.] [CEO]

   e. Other Seniors Quartet Contests: Districts are free to stage other seniors quartet contests for local awards. [SCJC]

2. Notification and Indication of Intent

   All district and global alliance representatives and selected at-large quartets will be notified in early November preceding the contest date. Each quartet must advise the Society Headquarters of its intention to compete by November 15. Failure of any quartet to do so by the date specified shall constitute withdrawal of the quartet’s invitation. [CEO]

3. Qualifying Quartet Replacement

   a. District Representative: If a district representative withdraws or otherwise becomes unavailable, and, as a result, that district would not be represented in the international seniors quartet contest, then the next highest-ranking quartet that is available from the same district will replace the quartet that has withdrawn or become unavailable, provided that said next highest-ranking quartet has earned the minimum score as defined in Article II.D.1.d. [CEO]

   b. Scoring Pool: In the event any at-large quartets withdraw or otherwise become unavailable prior to the first working day of January, replacements shall be added from the scoring pool in order to not fall below a field of 25 Society quartets. [CEO]
BHS Contest Rules

c. **Cut-Off Date**: No replacements will be made after the first working day in January, whether or not a district would be left unrepresented and regardless of the number of remaining entries. [CEO]

4. **Contest Entry and Deadline**

Contest entry for the contest (normally online through the Society Member Center) must be received by the Society Headquarters no later than December 15 prior to the contest, provided, that for good cause shown and with the concurrence of the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair, late entries may be accepted. [CEO]

E. **Personnel Change in Quartets**

1. **Change during Contest Not Permitted**
   
   No quartet member may be replaced during a contest. Replacement of one or more quartet members who began the first song of the contest will result in the quartet being declared ineligible and disqualified. [SCJC]

2. **Personnel Change in Qualifying Quartets**

   a. **International Quartet and Seniors Quartet Contests**

   After qualifying for an international contest at an international preliminary quartet contest or an international preliminary seniors quartet contest, a quartet may replace up to one member and still be eligible to compete at the international contest; i.e., at least three members who sang in the qualifying contest must sing in the corresponding international contest for that quartet to remain eligible to compete. [SCJC]

   b. **District and Division Contests**

   Policy on replacement of any quartet personnel between qualification at a division contest and a district contest is specified by each district. [SCJC]

F. **International Chorus Contests**

1. **Contest Qualification**

   a. **Attainment of Target Score (Automatic Qualification)**: All Society choruses that meet or exceed a target score shall qualify for the international contest. The target score is adopted by the executive director prior to the first qualifying preliminary contest for the international contest in question, after considering the target score recommended by the Society Contest and Judging Committee. The target score adopted by the executive director shall remain in effect until changed by subsequent action by the executive director. [NOTE: Current target score is average of 78.] [CEO]

   b. **Second Attempt at Automatic Qualification**: If they choose, choruses will be allowed a second attempt to achieve the target score by competing in a second preliminary event. A second attempt automatically replaces the first-attempt score except as noted for district representative selection in Art.II.F.1.c below. [SCJC]

   c. **District Representative**: Regardless of ensemble classification, the highest-scoring chorus from each district competing in its home district’s preliminary chorus contest(s) that achieved at least the minimum score (below) shall be declared the district’s

---

9 A Society chapter may be represented by more than one chorus at international chorus contest.
representative and shall qualify to represent that district in the international chorus contest. [CEO]

d. **Scoring Pool:** In the event that fewer than the minimum number of Society choruses are qualified by the above methods (target score or district representative), the remaining choruses to fill out the desired field of Society choruses will be selected by rank from a pool of all those choruses competing in that year’s international preliminary chorus contests. [NOTE: Current minimum number of Society choruses is 27.] [CEO]

e. **Scoring Pool Ties:** If there is a tie between two or more choruses for the last scoring pool qualifier, the Society executive director will review the schedule to determine if all the tied choruses can be accommodated in the draw. If not, then the tie situation will be resolved using the standard tie-break formula; i.e., a tie will be broken by ranking the choruses according to their overall scores in the Singing category or, only if that does not break the tie, according to their overall scores in the Performance category. If a tie still exists, the tie will be broken by random draw and the chorus name drawn will be awarded the last qualification. [CEO]

f. **Minimum Score:** In order to be eligible to compete in the international chorus contest, all Society choruses, including district representatives and scoring pool, must have earned a minimum score, which is adopted by the executive director after considering the score recommended by the Society Contest and Judging Committee. The minimum score adopted by the executive director shall remain in effect until changed by subsequent action by the executive director. [NOTE: Current minimum score is an average of 74.] [CEO]

g. **Global Alliance Choruses:** In addition to the Society choruses and in accordance with any agreement between a global alliance organization and the Society, choruses from global alliance organizations may be invited by the Society executive director on behalf of the Society Board of Directors. [CEO]

2. **Replacement**

   a. **District Representative:** If a qualifying chorus withdraws or otherwise becomes unavailable and, as a result, that district would not be represented in the international chorus contest, then the next highest-ranking chorus that is available from the same district will be invited to replace the qualifying chorus, provided it earned the minimum score. [CEO]

   b. **Other Qualified Chorus:** If a qualifying chorus that is not a district representative withdraws from the international chorus contest or otherwise becomes unavailable, the next highest-scoring and eligible chorus in the Society not yet qualified will be invited to replace the withdrawn chorus, provided that said next highest-scoring chorus has earned the minimum score as defined in Article II.F.1.f. If there is a tie for the next highest-scoring eligible chorus position, it will be resolved per the process of Article II.F.1.e above. [CEO]

   c. **Replacement OOA:** If the order of appearance has been determined, the replacement chorus will fill the position of the withdrawn chorus in the contest order of appearance. [SCJC]
BHS Contest Rules

d. Acceptance and Replacement Cut-off Date: Invited replacement choruses will have seven days to respond to the invitation. The process for replacing withdrawals will end by April 1. [CEO]

3. Contest Entry and Deadline

Contest entry for the contest (normally online through the Society Member Center) must be received by the Society Headquarters no later than June 15 prior to the contest, provided, that for good cause shown and with the concurrence of the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair, late entries may be accepted. [CEO]

4. Roster and Certification Submission

a. Roster Submission: Each chorus competing in the international chorus contest must submit a roster to the Society Headquarters (Customer Service) no later than June 15 indicating all members who will be participating on stage with that chorus, including the director. The roster must include the full name and Society member number of each member who will be competing, and an indication that the member has a convention registration. [CEO]

b. Certification Statement: The roster must also include the following statement and be signed by the chapter president and chapter secretary:

“We hereby certify that this roster is accurate and that all names submitted are Society, district, and chapter members in good standing, that each member has, or will have, a convention registration, and that we have complied with all eligibility requirements outlined in Article I.B.” [CEO]

c. Validation: The Society membership department will validate each roster list submitted and notify the chapter that (1) the validated list has been forwarded to the panel chair for the international chorus contest, or (2) return the list to the chapter with notations reflecting members not in compliance with the rule. If the latter, the chorus has five calendar days to get all members submitted in compliance or remove their noncompliant names from the list. [CEO]

d. Eligibility Confirmation: The roster list and other documentation may be used by the panel chair, additional administrative judges, convention officials, or Society staff to confirm eligibility at the contest site. [CEO]

e. Effect of Noncompliance: Failure to comply with this requirement will result in declaring the chorus ineligible as specified in Article I. [CEO]

G. Copyright Clearance

1. Observance of Copyright Laws

All contestants are required to observe the copyright laws in the acquisition, arranging, learning, and performance of songs and arrangements. [CEO]
2. Contest Songs and Entry Certification

Consistent with this Society policy, as part of their contest entry contestants are required to include any songs to be performed in their repertory list and to certify copyright compliance with regard to those songs. Further information on cleared music can be found in the Contest and Judging Handbook section PROVIDING PROOF OF COPYRIGHT CLEARANCE FOR COMPETITION (Chapter 15). [CEO]

3. Multiple Song Entry

If a contestant is not sure which songs they may perform in contest, it can, and should, list all the possibilities with the entry. [SCJC]

4. Use of Song Not Listed On Entry

If it wishes to perform a song not previously listed on the entry, a contestant is required to provide documentation of cleared music to the panel chair prior to the start of the competition. Any songs performed without being listed on the entry or without documentation being provided to the panel chair will be investigated by the district representative for contest and judging (at any contest other than international) or by the panel chair (at international contests). [SCJC]

5. Effect of Noncompliance

Noncompliance with this rule by performing a song in contest for which copyright clearance has not been obtained or by failing to provide the required documentation of cleared music at any time upon request are subject to post-contest action deemed appropriate by the Society executive director, including being declared ineligible and disqualified. [CEO]

ARTICLE III: SCORING CATEGORIES

Each scoring judge awards a score from 1 to 100 for each song. All contestants will be judged in the three scoring categories:

A. Music

The Music judge evaluates the song and arrangement, as performed. The judge adjudicates the suitability of the material to the barbershop style and the performer's musicianship in bringing the song and arrangement to life. The quality of any barbershop performance depends largely on the accurate execution and artistic delivery of the consonant harmony. The judge adjudicates the performer's sensitivity and demonstrated understanding in handling these musical elements, skillfully developed, delivered, and effectively integrated in support of the musical theme(s). Furthermore, when considering the song and arrangement, the Music judge takes into account musical elements provided by the composer and arranger, such as melody, lyrics, rhythm, embellishments, implied harmony and stylistic progressions. [SCJC]

B. Performance

The Performance judge evaluates how effectively a performer brings the song to life; that is, the believability of the theme in its musical and visual setting. The judge responds to both the vocal and visual aspects of the performance, but the judge principally evaluates the interaction of those aspects as they work together to create the image of the song. The judge adjudicates
the quality and appropriateness of the overall effect. The Performance judge evaluates everything about the performance that contributes to emotional impact upon the audience. [SCJC]

C. Singing

The Singing judge evaluates the degree to which the performer achieves artistic singing in the barbershop style. Artistic singing is accomplished through precise intonation, a high degree of vocal skill and appropriate vocal expression, and a high level of unity and consistency within the ensemble. Mastering these elements creates a fullness and expansion of sound, and when combined with expressive vocal skills will convey a feeling of genuine emotion to support the message of the song. [SCJC]

ARTICLE IV: CONTEST JUDGES

A. Certification

Through its chair, the Society Contest and Judging Committee certifies scoring and administrative judges in their respective categories in accordance with their qualifications to judge one of the three scoring categories or to serve as a panel chair or additional administrative judge. It is the duty of the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair to provide an official roster of certified and candidate judges. (See Chapter 12 of the Contest and Judging Handbook for policies and additional information on certification.) [CEO]

B. Appointment of International Panels

1. Appointment

The judges for international contests are appointed from the Barbershop Harmony Society Contest and Judging Roster by the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair. [CEO]

2. International Contest with Triple-Panel Minimum

A minimum of three judges per scoring category shall be used in the international seniors quartet contest. In addition, the panel shall have at least one panel chair and one additional administrative judge. [CEO]

3. International Contests with Quintuple Panel

Five judges per scoring category shall be used in the international quartet and chorus contests. In addition, international panels shall have the international contests chair, one panel chair and two additional administrative judges. [CEO]

The Society Contest and Judging Committee chair shall serve as international contests chair for international quartet and chorus contests, unless unavailable for any reason, in which case, the committee immediate past chair or another past chair designated by the Committee chair shall serve as international contests chair for any session(s) in which the Committee chair is unavailable. The international contests chair will be the final authority for any and all decisions outlined in Article XIV (Operation of Contest). [CEO]
BHS Contest Rules

C. Appointment of Division, District, and International Preliminary Panels

1. Appointment

The panel chair, additional administrative judges and scoring judges for division, district, and international preliminary contests are appointed from the Barbershop Harmony Society Contest and Judging Roster by the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair. An experienced candidate scoring judge or experienced candidate administrative judge may be appointed to the panel upon approval of their category specialist. [SCJC]

2. Contests with Double-Panel Minimum

A minimum of two judges per scoring category shall be assigned in international preliminary contests. In addition, those panels shall have at least one panel chair. [SCJC]

3. District and Division Contests

The number of judges for district and division contests, other than those involving an international preliminary contest, is determined by the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair in consideration of the number of contestants and the efficient use of judges’ time in conducting evaluations. (See Chapter 14 of the Contest and Judging Handbook for policies on use of judges.) [SCJC]

D. Appointment from Other Organizations

A judge for division, district, and international preliminary contests may be appointed from a Society global alliance barbershop organization or from Harmony Incorporated. This is the case whether a judge from the Barbershop Harmony Society Contest and Judging Roster is not available or must be replaced after being appointed. It is also the case when a certified judge may have indicated availability for a contest initially, but time constraints, financial considerations or other mitigating circumstances prevail. All such appointments are subject to approval by the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair. [SCJC]

E. Panel Expense Allowance

An expense allowance for each judge will be determined by using the “Information for Computing Expense Allowance for Official Panel Members” contained in the Contest and Judging Handbook (Chapter 19 - Form CJ-21). [SCJC]

ARTICLE V: CONTEST PROVISIONS AND TYPES

A. General Provisions for All Contests

1. Sessions

If there are more than 25 contestants, they shall be divided into two or more contest sessions, scheduled as separate events. In unusual circumstances, an exception to this rule in the international quartet and chorus contests may be made by the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair and an exception in contests other than international may be made by the district representative for contest and judging with the prior approval of the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair. [SCJC]
2. Repetition of Song

a. Substantial Part Repeated: Within all rounds of a specific contest, a contestant may not repeat a song or a substantial part of any song. In the context of these rules, the term song may refer to a single song or a medley in which major portions of two or more songs are used. A parody of a song previously sung would be considered repeating a song. [SCJC]

b. Actions by Music Judge(s): A Music judge shall record a score of zero if a contestant repeats a song or a substantial portion from one of its songs in another song. If there are two or more Music judges and they all agree on the forfeiture, then only in that case shall the panel chair record as zero the contestant’s entire score in all categories for the repeated rendition of the song(s). Absent unanimous agreement, the panel chair records the scores provided by the individual judges. [SCJC]

3. Convention Registrations

All contestants shall hold registrations for the convention at which the contest is held. [CEO]

4. District Discretion on Categories of Contests

Districts are permitted to create categories of division and district contests based on ensemble classification as maintained in Society records (men’s, women’s, and mixed harmony/all voices). Districts may also create open contests without regard to group classification. [SCJC]

B. Division Contests and District Chorus Contests

Contestants are judged on two different songs in one appearance or, if dictated by district policy, are judged on four different songs with two songs in each of two appearances. [SCJC]

C. District Quartet Contests

1. Adjudication

Quartets may be judged on four different songs with two songs in each of two appearances or, if dictated by district policy, on two different songs in one appearance. [SCJC]

2. Elimination Round and Number in Finals

If quartets are judged on four different songs in two appearances and there are more than ten contestants, the first appearance is an elimination round to reduce the number of quartets competing in the second, or final, appearance to ten or fewer. Districts may exercise latitude in the number of finalist quartets. [SCJC]

D. International Preliminary Quartet Contests

1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision

International preliminary quartet contests may be held in each district each year under the general supervision of the Society executive director.10 Contests will be held between August of the preceding year through the first weekend in May of the year of the

---

10 A district has the option to not hold preliminary contests or to hold multiple contests. Contact the SCJC Chairman to discuss and determine a schedule and course of action.
BHS Contest Rules

international quartet contest for which quartets are qualifying. The international preliminary quartet contest may coincide with the district quartet contest. [CEO]

2. Adjudication

Quartets are judged on four different songs with two songs in each of two appearances unless there are more than ten contestants, in which case the first appearance is an elimination round to reduce the number of quartets competing in the second, or final, appearance to ten or fewer. [SCJC]

3. Number of Finalist Quartets

Districts may exercise latitude in the number of finalist quartets, but the panel chair will increase the number of quartets competing in the finals if more quartets are within three percentage points of achieving the target score, which is the score allowing eligibility for the international contest adopted by the executive director prior to the first qualifying preliminary contest for the international contest in question, after considering the target score recommended by the Society Contest and Judging Committee. [SCJC]

4. Target Score for Automatic Qualification

The target score adopted by the executive director shall remain in effect until changed by subsequent action by the executive director. [NOTE: Current target score is average of 76.] [CEO]

E. International Quartet Contests

1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision

The annual international quartet contest will be held in conjunction with the Society’s annual convention, at a time and place determined by the Society executive director, and under the general supervision of the Society executive director. [CEO]

2. Contestants

The contestants will be those Society quartets that have qualified by their scores or placements in the international preliminary quartet contests and those additional quartets from global alliance organizations that have been invited to participate by the Society executive director on behalf of the Society Board of Directors. [CEO]

3. Quarterfinals Adjudication

Each contestant is judged on two different songs in a round known as the international quarterfinals. [CEO]

4. Semifinals Adjudication

The twenty highest-scoring quartets plus ties in the quarterfinals will compete in the international semifinals. Each contestant will be judged on two more songs. [CEO]

5. Finals Adjudication

The ten highest-scoring quartets plus ties from the semifinals will compete in the international finals. Selection of quartets will be by ranking computed from the combined scores obtained in the quarterfinals and semifinals. Every contestant in the finals will be judged on two more songs. [CEO]
6. Ranking and Awards

After the finals round, ranking of quartets will be computed from the combined scores obtained in the quarterfinals, semifinals, and finals rounds. The first-place quartet will be declared the international quartet champion. Four additional places will be designated as international medalist quartets. Non-medalist quartets placing in the finals round will be recognized as international finalists. Special recognition shall be given to the highest-scoring new quartet. (See detailed criteria specified in Chapter 18 of the Contest and Judging Handbook.) [CEO]

F. International Preliminary Seniors Quartet Contests

1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision

International preliminary seniors quartet contests may be held in each district each year under the general supervision of the Society executive director. Each contest will be held during the calendar year preceding the year of the international seniors quartet contest for which the quartets are qualifying. [CEO]

2. Semifinal Round of another Contest

The international preliminary seniors quartet contest may be held in conjunction with the semifinal round of the district quartet contest or international preliminary quartet contest, whether or not a contestant is also entered in the other contest. [SCJC]

3. Adjudication

Each quartet is judged on two different songs in one appearance. [SCJC]

G. International Seniors Quartet Contests

1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision

The annual international seniors quartet contest shall be held in conjunction with the Society’s annual midwinter convention at a time and place determined by the Society executive director, under the general supervision of the Society executive director. [CEO]

2. Contestants

The contestants will be those Society quartets that have qualified by their scores or placements in the international preliminary seniors quartet contests, and those quartets from global alliance organizations that may be invited to participate by the Society executive director on behalf of the Society Board of Directors. [CEO]

3. Adjudication

Each quartet is judged on two different songs in one appearance. [CEO]

4. Ranking and Awards

Awards shall be presented to the top five quartets. The first-place quartet shall be declared the international seniors quartet champion. Winners of the second through fifth places will be designated as international seniors quartet medalists. Special recognition shall be given to the competing quartet with the greatest number of cumulative years of age and to the oldest individual participant. [CEO]
H. International Preliminary Chorus Contests

1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision

International preliminary chorus contests may be held in each district each year under the general supervision of the Society executive director. Each contest will be held during the calendar year preceding the year of the international chorus contest for which the choruses are qualifying. The international preliminary chorus contest may also be the district chorus contest, if dictated by district policy. [CEO]

2. Adjudication

Choruses are judged on two different songs in one appearance. [SCJC]

3. Target Score for Automatic Qualification

The target score adopted by the executive director shall remain in effect until changed by subsequent action by the executive director. [NOTE: Current target score is average of 78.] [CEO]

I. International Chorus Contests

1. Timing, Oversight and Supervision

The annual international chorus contests will be held each year in conjunction with the Society’s annual convention, at a time and place determined by the Society executive director and under the general supervision of the Society executive director. [CEO]

2. Contestants

The contestants will be those Society choruses that are qualified by their scores in the international preliminary chorus contests, and those choruses from global alliance organizations that are invited to participate by the Society executive director on behalf the Society Board of Directors. [CEO]

3. Adjudication

Choruses are judged on two different songs in one appearance. [CEO]

4. Ranking and Awards

The first-place chorus will be declared the international chorus champion. Four additional places will be designated as international medalist choruses. [CEO]

ARTICLE VI: OFFICIAL RESULTS

A. Official Scoring Summary

1. Contents

An official scoring summary will show the district, and division if appropriate, the contest date and location, the scores for each song in each category for each eligible contestant, the total score for each eligible contestant, the names of the songs, and the names of the official panel members. [SCJC]

11 A district has the option not to hold preliminary contests. It should contact BHS HQ and SCJC Chair to discuss and determine a plan of action.
2. International Quartet Contests

For international quartet contests an official scoring summary will be published by the panel chair immediately after the quarterfinals and semifinals, showing all the scores of the eliminated quartets, and after the finals, showing all the scores of the finalist quartets. [SCJC]

3. Contests Other Than International Quartet Contests

For all contests other than international quartet contests an official scoring summary will be published by the panel chair immediately following the announcement of winners and/or qualifiers. A scoring summary for eliminated quartets may be published by the panel chair following the conclusion of a semifinals round. [SCJC]

B. Revised Official Scoring Summary

Should an administrative or typographical error be found in a published official scoring summary, a revised official scoring summary will be issued within 5 days after discovery of the error and, in any event, no later than 30 days after the contest’s conclusion. [SCJC]

ARTICLE VII: RANKING OF CONTESTANTS

A. Ranking

1. International Quartet and Chorus Contests

Contestants in international contests will be ranked in accordance with the cumulative total scores awarded by the panel of judges with ties broken as indicated below. [SCJC]

2. Contests Other Than International Contests

Contestants in international preliminary, district or division contests need not be ranked, and normally should not be due to the complexity of combining contests on a single official scoring summary. They will be listed on the official scoring summary in accordance with the cumulative total scores awarded by the panel of judges with ties broken as indicated below. [SCJC]

B. Scores

1. Reporting After Performance

The judges will report their scores to the panel chair immediately following each contestant’s performance. [SCJC]

2. Statistical Variances

During each contest round the panel chair will notify each category if any statistical variances exist (where one score is statistically higher or lower than the rest of the panel for a song). The judges in that category will review their notes and all scores provided by the panel for either song in the performance. At that time, the judges in that category can change their scores for either song or leave them stand. The panel chair will make any changes indicated and thereafter the scores are official. (See Position Paper IX: Statistical Variances in Chapter 9 of the Contest and Judging Handbook for more details). [SCJC]
C. Ties

1. Ties Broken

A tie for any place will be broken by ranking the contestants according to their overall scores in the Singing category and, only if that does not break the tie, according to their overall scores in the Performance category. If a tie still exists, the tie will stand. [SCJC]

2. Medals

Should a tie situation still occur in a medalist position following the above calculations, any medal(s) specified in Article V that immediately follow(s) the tie ranking will not be awarded. E.g.: With a tie for 3rd medals are awarded to 1, 2, 3, 3, and 5. [SCJC]

D. Ineligibility/Disqualification

1. Reranking

In the event a contestant is declared ineligible and disqualified for any rule violation after the results are announced or published, its listing will be removed and its rank order (where applicable) shall be filled by the next ranked contestant, and a revised official scoring summary will be published accordingly. All remaining contestants will have their order adjusted accordingly. [SCJC]

2. Return and Redistribution of Medals and Awards

If the ineligible and disqualified contestant was given a medal or other award as one of the top-ranked contestants in a contest, all members of the disqualified quartet or chorus must return the awards to the Society or district for award to the appropriate contestant. [CEO]

ARTICLE VIII: ORDER OF APPEARANCE

A. Contestants’ Order of Appearance (OOA)

1. Draw for Singing Order; Excused Absence

The order of appearance will be assigned by random draw. Contestants will sing in the order in which their names are drawn. Alternatively the order may be assigned by a predetermined objective seeding method. However, owing to circumstances beyond the control of the contestant, the panel chair or the district representative for contest and judging (prior to a contest for other than an international contest) may excuse an appearance other than in assigned order. [SCJC]

a. During contest: The panel chair will determine whether to give an excused contestant the opportunity to appear after all other contestants in that contest session, or if the round consists of multiple sessions, after all other contestants in that contest round. [SCJC]

b. Prior to a contest: For other than an international contest the district representative for contest and judging may equitably determine a modification to the order of appearance for reasons beyond the control of the contestants. For international contests the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair may equitably determine a modification to the order of appearance for reasons beyond the control of the contestants. [SCJC]
BHS Contest Rules

B. Unexcused Absence

Any contestant, not excused, that fails to perform in its assigned order of appearance will be penalized. The panel chair will assess a penalty of five points per scoring judge. A penalized contestant will have the opportunity to appear after all other contestants in that contest session. [SCJC]

C. OOA in Case of Absences by Multiple Contestants

If there are two or more excused or penalized contestants, their order of appearance will be determined by the panel chair. [SCJC]

D. Failure to Appear During Round

Any contestant that fails to appear in any round will not be eligible to compete in any subsequent round in that contest. [SCJC]

E. Request to Sing First in a Contest

1. Written Request Prior to Draw

a. International contests: Prior to the date of the official draw for singing order, a chorus or quartet participating in an international contest may request in writing to the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair that it be permitted to sing at the beginning of the contest. [SCJC]

b. District contests: Prior to the date of the official draw for singing order, a chorus or quartet participating in a district or division contest may request in writing to the hosting district’s representative for contest and judging that it be permitted to sing at the beginning of the contest, subject to district policy. [SCJC]

2. Multiple Requests

If more than one group requests to sing at the beginning of a contest, a drawing prior to the official order draw will be held among those contestants to determine the order in which they will sing at the beginning of the contest. [SCJC]

ARTICLE IX: SONGS AND ARRANGEMENTS

A. Songs

1. Barbershop Style

All songs performed in contest must be arranged in the barbershop style. (See style definition in Chapter 2 of the Contest and Judging Handbook.) A song performed in contest should have melody and harmony consistent with the barbershop style, must be neither primarily patriotic nor primarily religious in intent and must be in good taste. [SBOD]

2. Music Category Elements: In a contest certain musical elements are so significant to the style that deficiencies must be noted explicitly in order to provide sufficient information on the basis for the scoring and for performer feedback.

a. Unaccompanied: Songs must be sung without any kind of musical accompaniment and without instrumental introduction, interlude, or conclusion. The latter provision applies...
to both the entire performance and each individual song. Violation of this provision will result in penalties up to and including forfeiture by the Music judge(s). [SBOD]

b. Four-part Texture: In chorus contest performances of songs, selected use of a soloist, duet, trio or quartet is acceptable as long as it is brief and appropriate. However, at no time should the musical texture exceed four parts. Violation of this provision will result in penalties up to and including forfeiture by the Music judge(s). The spoken word, brief and appropriate, is not considered an additional “part” in this context. [SBOD]

c. Melody: The melody should be present and distinguishable and is most consistently sung by the lead, with the tenor harmonizing above the melody, the bass singing the lowest harmonizing notes, and the baritone completing the chord. Excessive passages with the melody not in an inside voice will result in penalties up to and including forfeiture by the Music judge(s). [SBOD]

d. Characteristic Chord Progressions: The song’s harmony must feature the natural occurrence of dominant seventh (and ninth) chords based on a variety of roots. Chord progressions in the barbershop style are based on the harmonic practice of dominant seventh (and ninth) chords resolving around the circle of fifths, while also making use of other resolutions. Songs lacking these characteristic chord progressions will result in penalties up to and including forfeiture by the Music judge(s). [SBOD]

e. Lyrics: Lyrics should be sung by all four parts through most of the song’s duration. Excessive passages without words in all four parts will result in penalties up to and including forfeiture by the Music judge(s). [SBOD]

f. Other Issues: Songs not consistent with the barbershop style for any other musical reason (including chord vocabulary or lack of homorhythmic texture) will be adjudicated in terms of the quality of the performance by the Music judge(s). [SCJC]

3. Performance Category Elements

a. Patriotic or Religious Intent: Songs primarily patriotic or primarily religious in intent will result in penalties up to and including forfeiture by the Performance judge(s). (See PER CD of the Contest and Judging Handbook for levels of penalties.) [SBOD]

b. Good Taste: Songs or actions by a contestant that are not in good taste will result in penalties up to and including forfeiture by the Performance judge(s). (See Position Paper III. Taste in Chapter 9 of the Contest and Judging Handbook for details.) [SBOD]

B. Copyright Compliance

Contestants must comply with the copyright law in the acquisition, arranging, learning, and performance of songs for contest. Violations of this article relating to copyright law compliance are subject to post-contest action deemed appropriate by the Society executive director. [CEO]
ARTICLE X: SOUND EQUIPMENT AND STAGE SETTING

A. Equipment

1. Provision and Operation; Monitor Speakers Permitted
   The best possible sound equipment will be provided, if needed, by hosts of convention/contests. Monitor speakers are permitted and encouraged. Sound equipment should be operated by a competent operator. [SCJC]

2. Testing and Approval
   The stage setting will be set up sufficiently in advance of the starting time of the contest so that the sound equipment and lighting may be tested under the supervision of the panel chair. The contest will not start until the panel chair has given indicated approval of the stage, lighting, and sound setup. [SCJC]

B. Restrictions and Exception

1. Offstage Use of House System
   Contestants may not make offstage use of the house sound system. [SCJC]

2. Recorded Music or Spoken Word
   The use of recorded music (vocal or instrumental) and/or recordings of the spoken word is not permitted. [SCJC]

3. Electronic Enhancement
   Contestants may not use their own equipment to electronically amplify or alter their voices. The use of any other technology to enhance the singing voice is not permitted. (See Position Paper XII. Electronic Enhancement & Sound Effects in Chapter 9 of the Contest and Judging Handbook for more details.) [SCJC]

4. Electronic Pitch; Sound Effects
   Contestants may use electronic means independent of the house system to take pitch or to provide limited sound effects. Sound effects, electronic or otherwise, deemed to be excessive or detrimental to the performance shall be adjudicated in terms of the quality of the performance by the Performance judge(s). In order to avoid surprise and potential delay for inquiry, contestants should communicate planned use of loud or unusual sound effects to the panel chair prior to the performance. [SCJC]

C. Jurisdiction and Penalties

Violations of Article X.B.1, X.B.2 and X.B.3 are subject to penalties up to and including forfeiture by the Singing judge(s). Article X.B.4 is judged holistically by the Performance judge(s). [SCJC]
ARTICLE XI: STAGING

A. Restrictions

1. Non-Members and the “Stage”

Persons who are not members of the competing chorus or quartet may not appear on stage during the performance. Violation of this rule in contest will result in the performance being declared ineligible and disqualified. The stage is defined by the performer/performance, and thus may on occasion extend past traditional boundaries set forth by the performance venue. While this may allow for choruses and quartets to build rapport with, or generate response from the audience, the song(s) must be performed solely by members of the competing chorus or quartet. In the event this comes into question, the panel chair, with assistance from the Performance judge(s), will make a determination if a non-member violation has occurred. [SCJC]

2. Bad Taste

Barbershop performances should not contain vulgar, suggestive or otherwise distasteful actions or lyrics. In addition to adjudication with penalties up to an including forfeiture by the Performance judge(s), the performance may be stopped by the panel chair per Article XIV.A.3. In consultation with the Performance judge(s) the panel chair will determine if the performance may be rescheduled or adjudicated up to the point of stoppage. [CEO]

B. Jurisdiction and Adjudication

Other than a panel chair stopping a performance as noted above, the Performance judge(s) will have jurisdiction over issues of bad taste and staging, other than as provided for international contest staging noted in section C below. (See the Performance category description in Chapter 6 of the Contest and Judging Handbook for a discussion of unacceptable staging.) [SCJC]

C. International Contest Staging

1. Chorus Loading

   a. Time expectation: Choruses are expected to get on stage in a prompt manner as to ensure the contest flows smoothly. Development of additional staging detracts from the flow of the contest. From the time the chorus is given approval to assemble on the stage to the moment the chorus indicates it is ready to perform, it is reasonable that a chorus of fewer than 50 will be onstage and ready within 6 minutes, 50-100 will be ready within 7 minutes, and more than 100 onstage within 8 minutes. [CEO]

   b. Penalty: Exceeding this time frame will result in a penalty of five points per song per scoring judge (150 points from the composite score earned by the performance). The stage crew will keep the official time and the panel chair (or designated representative) will be present for the loading process to ensure fairness and will provide exceptions for issues beyond the chorus’ control. Nothing in this rule is intended to discourage an individual or individuals entering or exiting at a time that is different from the bulk of the chorus or an indication of readiness. Warnings will be given at 1 minute and at 30 seconds. At no time are contestants allowed behind the risers. [CEO]
BHS Contest Rules

2. Props

a. Restrictions: If props and/or stage enhancements are to be used, they must be simple enough that at most two men can carry and set them up, and they must be freestanding.
   - Nothing can be attached to or leaned against the riser (back) safety rails.
   - No extensions to the end risers are permitted.
   - At no time are contestants allowed behind the risers.
   - No props or stage enhancements can be used that may contravene local fire and safety codes (open flame, fireworks, open water other than in a glass or pitcher, etc.) [CEO]

b. Penalty: Violations of the preceding will result in a penalty of five points per song per scoring judge (150 points from the composite score earned by the performance). The international contests chair, after recommendation of the stage manager, will make this determination. [CEO]

c. Financial liability
   1) Any use of props and/or stage enhancements that damages microphones and/or lights will result in the chorus or quartet being held financially responsible to BHS for the replacement in kind of the damaged equipment. [CEO]
   2) Any use of props and/or stage enhancements that results in alteration to the condition of the stage and/or house and requires additional labor to rectify the stage and/or house to its pre-performance condition will result in the chorus or quartet being held financially responsible to BHS for the total cost of the labor incurred. [CEO]

3. Cleanup

a. Restrictions: Confetti and similar small material that requires extensive cleanup are banned from use in both chorus and quartet contests. Other materials that are difficult to clean-up (requiring mops, brooms, vacuum cleaners, etc.) are strongly discouraged from the stage. [CEO]

c. Penalty: Any clean-up longer than 60 seconds will result in a penalty of five points per song per scoring judge (150 points from the composite score earned by the performance). This does not include the pick-up of coats, tables, vests, etc., that do not require further cleaning. Time will begin from the start of the clean-up effort and kept by the stage manager and stage crew. Determination to apply the penalty will be made by the international contests chair. At no time are contestants allowed behind the risers during cleanup. [CEO]

ARTICLE XII: NON-SINGING COMMENT/DIALOGUE

A. Spoken comments

Non-singing dialogue is generally not a part of a contest performance. However, brief comments made with supporting visual communications may be permitted more clearly to establish mood/theme, to assist the transition of packaged songs, or to add to the effect of closure of mood/theme. [SCJC]
BHS Contest Rules

B. Adjudication

Spoken words deemed to be excessive or detrimental to the performance shall be adjudicated by the Performance judge(s) in terms of the quality of the performance. [SCJC]

ARTICLE XIII: PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES

A. Forfeiture

A scoring judge indicates forfeiture by awarding a score of zero. Forfeiture of all panel scores with scores of zero is indicated after unanimous action of the Music judge(s) under Article V.A.2. Forfeiture or any penalty is appropriate only when specifically provided for in these rules. [SCJC]

B. Inclusion in Official Scoring Summary

Penalties and forfeitures will be published as part of the official scoring summary, with citation of the rule that was violated, if appropriate. [SCJC]

C. No Public Announcement

There will be no public announcement of any penalty or forfeiture. [SCJC]

ARTICLE XIV: OPERATION OF CONTEST

A. Panel Chair Responsibility and Authority

1. Authority for Contest Operation

Once the contest begins, and until the contest results are determined, the panel chair is completely in charge of the operation of the contest, subject to the final authority of the international contests chair for international quartet and chorus contests (Article IV.B.3). [SCJC]

2. Contest Environment

The panel chair is responsible for ensuring that the contest environment is as fair and consistent as possible for all contestants. Action on environmental issues will consider contestants, audience, and panel, in that order of priority. [SCJC]

3. Stopping Performance and Rescheduling

a. Sole Authority: The panel chair alone has the authority to stop the performance and judging, and may reschedule the entire performance later in the contest if appropriate. [SCJC]

b. Repeat Performance: At the sole discretion of the panel chair, a contestant may be allowed to repeat an entire performance later in the contest. [SCJC]

c. Cancellation and Rescheduling: If the panel chair must cancel a round or an entire contest, that round and/or contest will be rescheduled by the panel chair in conjunction with the appropriate administrative body supervising the contest. In making these decisions, the panel chair will consult with scoring judges as appropriate. [SCJC]
BHS Contest Rules

B. Announcements

Announcement of the results of the contest will be the responsibility of the Society president for international contests and the responsibility of the respective districts for all other contests.

[SCJC]
OFFICIAL BHS CONTEST RULES: Revision history

Adopted 6/29/93; Revised 1/28/94; 7/5/94; 7/4/95; 2/2/96; 4/19/97; 11/1/97; 4/4/98; 10/31/98; 1/31/99; 1/31/00; 1/25/02 amends II.C.1 to include affiliate quartets and set standards for their qualifying scores; updates II.D.1 on seniors contest entry; revises II.D.6 on seniors competing out-of-district.

4/15/02 corrects typo in II.D.5

1/24/03 amends I.A.1 quartet membership in the competing district; amends V.F.3 to extend seniors quartet contest awards to fourth and fifth place medalists.

7/1/03 amends II.C.2 which sets minimum number (40) of quartets at international quartet contest; replaces Article XII in its entirety to describe non-singing dialogue.

1/30/04 amends I.B.5.c to assign DRCJ or the SCJC chair (as the case may be) as arbiter of exceptions or interpretations of eligibility; revises I.B.6 to include three subsections to describe controlling authority of eligibility of members to compete in chorus contests; revises I.B.9 to include three subsections on violations; amends VII to sort printed order of ties on score sheet by tie-breaking formula; cleans up administrative oversight on V.E 2 and 3 to include “plus ties.”

11/06/04 amends II.C.1 to set minimum number of 45 Society quartets at international contest.

1/28/05 amends IX.D to include category responsibility for adjudicating penalties.

7/5/05 amends I.A.3 to clarify when a quartet can change its district designation; moves V.D.2 to I.A.4 and clarifies when a quartet must get approval to compete out of district for the international quartet preliminary contest; amends Article VII to clarify medal distribution when a tie situation occurs; updates IX.A and IX.D to clarify harmony consist with barbershop style as performed vice implied.

1/25/06 final formatting and editing

11/04/06 adds IV.D on use of certified judges from Harmony Incorporated or affiliated organizations; former IV.D renamed IV.E

1/26/07 amends X.B on use of sound technology.

3/30/07 amends I.A and I.B to clarify registration as condition of eligibility; expands and reorders violations procedures (now I.C.) to include quartets, set time limits for reports, require signed reports, and anticipate revised scoring summary; moves II.D.6 to I.A.4 for consistent statement on out-of-district permission; amends II.C and II.D to specify entry dates and standard wording; adds II.E on international chorus entry to specify entry date, clarify eligibility certification, and add roster submission; adds II.F to clarify existing policy and procedure on copyright clearance; clarifies in V.A. that term song includes a medley; cleans up V.F.1 as registration requirement is now in I.A.7 and V.A.3; clarifies V.F.3 on international seniors medalists; amends V.G to add minimum score for international wildcard choruses; amends V.H. to define procedure for replacing wildcard chorus; updated V.G.3 and V.H.2 then relocate to II.E.1 & 2 as entry policies; format and spelling corrections.

7/02/07 clarifies V.D.1 on quartet prelims being held in spring; relocates some II.D.1 language to V.F on seniors quartet preliminaries.

11/03/07 amends IX.B to permit brief subunits in chorus performances; add I.B.10 on out-of-district chorus contests; revises I.E.1 and I.E.2 to accommodate potential out-of-district chorus.

1/25/08 amends II.F on copyright compliance regarding documentation and performance; adds VII.D on ranking and awards after disqualification; rearranges I.B.7-10 to more closely parallel I.A. sections; headings and subheadings provided for clarity and readability; adds table of contents.

3/30/08 amends II.B on district contest entry deadline and entry form availability to permit district policy on timing; adds V.A.4 to clarify that districts may hold qualifying rounds for selection of their international contest representatives; amends VIII.A to permit DRCJ to amend OOA for good
cause; amends VIII.E on the process for international chorus contestant requesting to sing at
beginning of contest; amends IX.D.3 to put copyright law compliance under executive director
jurisdiction; clarifies wording of I.A.3 on quartet holding memberships in more than one district.

11/01/08 amends I.B.1 on membership/associate status of competing chorus directors; clarifies that
lack of contest registration is enforceable eligibility issue and that director is part of competing
chorus.

1/29/09 amends I.B and I.C. to eliminate contest cycle concept and permit simpler eligibility test
(chapter membership at contest); subsections of I.B and I.C renumbered; adds II.E.1.c to address
international chorus contest scoring pool ties; amends IV.D on appointment of judges from other
organizations; amends IV.B and IV.C to permit SCJC to use candidate judges in district contests
when appropriate; amends V.A.2 to clarify song repetition rule; combines affiliate seniors quartet
invitation language in II.D.1.c and V.G.2; amends IX.D to place penalties for barbershop style
violations with the Music category.

4/24/09 amends II.D.1.b to address ties for 25th in the international seniors quartet scoring pool;
amends II.E.1.b to provide that the number of international scoring pool (wild card) choruses is
determined and publicized by executive director; amends V.D.3 to provide that the target score for
international quartet qualifying, rather than being set each year, remains as established until
changed; amends II.D.1.d, V.E.2, V.G.2, and V.I.2 to specify that affiliate invitations are made by
executive director on behalf of the Society board.

6/28/10 amends V.E.6 to permanently add special recognition to highest ranking new quartet in
International quartet contest.

1/27/11 amends IV.B.3 to codify panel chair for international quartet and chorus contests; amends
XIV.A to indicate final authority of international panel chair and to clarify priority of parties in
resolving environmental issues at contests.

3/31/12 amends I.A.1.a & c to provide that all quartets competing in the international quartet
contest must be members of the Barbershop Harmony Society.

7/03/12 amends I.A.4.c to provide for quartets requesting to compete out of district for other than a
preliminary contest and clarifies timing of all requests; amends IV.C.2 to remove requirement for
double panel at district contests that are not international preliminary contests also, and amends
IV.C.3 to include district contests.

1/10/13 amends III.C to address confusion on ‘artistry’ element by inclusion of ‘appropriate vocal
expression’ to clarify the actual skills that are evaluated by the singing category.

3/17/13 amends I.A.3 to change date of selection of home district (due to new beginning of prelims
season); amends I.A.4 and I.B.6 to allow for newly registered quartets and newly chartered chapter
choruses; amends II.C.1 to limit district quartet representative to those declared prior to home
district contest; amends V.A.4, V.D.1, V.F.1&2, V.H.1, to remove impediments requiring two
preliminary conventions per year. [This change is effective for preliminary contests selecting
representatives for international contests in 2014. In coordination with the SCJC, districts may
hold international preliminary contests in either spring or fall starting in fall 2013.]

8/11/13 amends II.C to permit qualifying quartet for international contest to replace one member
and remain eligible to compete, resulting in new II.E and re-lettering of II. F & G; amends II.F.4 to
remove hard copy requirement and align clearance documentation with current practice; amends
V.D to clarify that first weekend in May is end of preliminary quartet period; amends VII.B at add
statistical variance process in reviewing scores before they become final.

8/24/14 amends I.A.4.b & c to permit new quartets registered after their home district prelims
entry deadline to compete OOD without home district approval, only information copy to DRCJ.

1/08/15 amends Foreword and I.A.5 to permit exception on multiple quartet eligibility as delegated
to SCJC; VII.B.2 to expand variance process to both songs of a set should either have a variance;
BHS Contest Rules

amends IX to limit penalties and adjudicate issues with quality of performance scoring; amends IX.A.3 to clarify that the spoken word is not additional part for chorus; amends X to include future electronic technology and transfers jurisdiction from PRS to SNG; amends XI.B on adjudication and penalties for staging; adds a new XI.C section on international staging for choruses; amends XII to include spoken word adjudication within quality of performance; amends XIII.A to limit penalties to explicit rules provisions.

2/22/15 changes minimum international quartet qualifying score in II.C.1.d to 70 for 2016 (Nashville) and includes provision that quartet competing OOD must achieve at least qualifying score in order to be district representative.

4/26/15 amends I.A.1.a & c to remove requirement that quartets from affiliates competing in the international quartet contest had to also be members of the Barbershop Harmony Society.

1/28/16 amends II.B.1 to modernize how entry form is made available and place responsibility with DRCJ; amends II.D.1 to remove obsolete language requiring DRCJ to report name of representative quartet and members; amends II.D.4 to change entry deadline for international seniors quartet contest to 15 Dec to account for holiday closure and early midwinter conventions; amends II.G.4 to reflect current practice for songs sung but not submitted on entry form; amends III to change Presentation category to Performance category; amends various sections to implement that category change; amends IV.A to permit SCJC to certify best qualified judges regardless of gender; amends IV.C.1 for clarity; amends IV.D to remove requirement for certificate of completion for appointment; amends V.D.3 on timing of target score change to reflect current annual contest cycle; amends VIII.A.1 to permit SCJC to modify international contest OOA; amends VIII.E to allow request to sing first even after draw.

1/19/17 amends V.D.3 to delegate setting of quartet target score to the executive director 7/4/17 updates Society Contest & Judging office references to Society Headquarters (Customer Service) to reflect current practice; deletes I.B.5 as unnecessary; removes I.C.1 signature requirement; updates II on entry procedures to reflect use of online entry vice paper forms; clarifies X.B.4 to avoid confusion re improper use of house system; clarifies X.C. regarding penalties; clarifies XI.A.2 action by CA; corrects grammar in XI.C.3.a.

5/15/18 (edits made to implement board’s desire to place operational matters with executive director and SCJC) amends II.C.1.c to provide that the number of international quartets and scoring pool (wild card) is determined by the executive director; amends II.C.1.d to delegate setting of quartet minimum score to the executive director; amends II.D.1.b to provide for executive director to set number of international seniors quartet entrants; amends II.F.1.b to delegate setting of chorus minimum score to the executive director; amends II.F.4.b to reflect optional nature of M&P VP; amends V.D.1, V.E.1, V.F.1, V.G.1, V.H.1 and V.I.1 to provide operational supervision by the executive director; amends XI.A.1 to clarify definition of stage.

8/19/18 amend the foreword to clarify applicability of contest eligibility rules to male groups; amends I.A.5 to provide limit on essentially same quartet competing under multiple names; amends I.B.1 to provide that female directors must be Society members; amends II.C.1 on affiliate quartet qualification and to increase minimum number of Society quartets from 45 to 50; amends II.D.1 and II.F.1 to provide minimum score for international seniors quartet and international chorus contestants; clarifies in II.E that quartet member replace not permitted during contest; amends V.G.2 to remove the limit of one quartet per affiliate; amends VII.C to provide for tie breaking for all places with tie breakers being SNG and PER, in that order; amends VIII to permit requests to sing first at any level for both quartet and chorus; amends IX.A.3 to provide penalty for chorus exceeding four-part texture; amends XIV.A.3 to provide for rescheduling entire performance only; corrects several typos.
BHS Contest Rules

1/09/19 specifies in Foreword that all international and international preliminary contest references are limited to men’s quartets and choruses at present; clarifies membership requirement in I.A.1.a since FHT is no longer explicit chapter in Member Center; provides equity in I.B.1.a for all directors by addressing female director membership when not permitted by appropriate chapter bylaws; clarifies II.E.1 member replacement after start of first song; adds V.A.5 to permit districts to create gender-specific contests; clarifies V.F.4.a to include director in chorus roster.

2/04/19 clarifies I.B.2 on chorus per chapter per contest; edits II.F.4.b to remove optional M&P VP as signatory.

7/04/19 amends chairman to chair for consistency with other C&J documents; clarifies I.C.3 as including II.E and X.A.1 disqualification; clarifies name of Official Register of Certified Judges in IV; specifies in IV.C.3 that SCJC determines panel size for district contests; amends V title to include general provisions in V.A; amends VII.A to remove ranking for other than international contests; clarifies XI.A.2 action on stoppage of performance for bad taste.

8/20/19 amends I.B to permit distinctly different choruses from same chapter or conjoined chapters to compete for same award; reorders I.B.2-4 for better logical arrangement; amends II.1.c to reduce the minimum number of BHS quartets from 50 to 40. However, it also now requires the total number of invited quartets to be at least 50, including alliance quartets; amends V.D.3 to reflect the increase of the automatic qualifying target score from 76 to 78; amends various sections to reflect change of terminology from affiliate organization to alliance organization as BHS has changed alliance agreements.

10/25/19 amended footnote on first page to indicate upcoming changes for 2021 international contests and related prelims; add footnotes to I.A re prospective amendments after Spring 2019 prelims cycle; amend I.B to remove requirement for out-of-district permission; add footnote to II.C.1 re minimum score and minimum number of Society quartets after 2020 international; amend II.F.1 to include a chorus target score for prelims; amend II.F.1 to remove references to competing in home district contest; amend II.F.1.d to indicate 2021 change in minimum quartet score; amend II.D.1.e to permit district option on local seniors contests; amends V.F to allow for all quartet classifications in 2021; deletes V.A.4 since a single prelims is not required in each district; amends V.F.6 to provide medal options for all classifications; amend V.E.6 and V.1.4 to provide international champion within a classification and up to four additional medalist in each classification with number to be determined by the executive director; adds VI.B to address timing of revised OSS; amends IX.3.b and XI.A.2 to provide penalties for lack of good taste in a performance.

6/25/20 revise foreword and remove footnotes related to LA 2020 international contests; amend I.A.2 to clarify seniors quartets limited to males; amend I.A.4 to limit out-of-district approval only to requested district DRCJ with information to home district DRCJ; reduce time requirement for OOD requests from 30 to 10 days since only DRCJ approval required; amend I.B.4 re distinctly separate choruses in prelims; amend I.B.6 to clarify two cycle layout; amend II.C.1 to indicate target score qualification is primary with district representative selection only when no district quartet qualifies by score; II.C.1.d on minimum Society quartets to return to prior number (45);
amend II.C.1.e on minimum quartet score; add subsections II.C.1.f & II.F.1.g re change of ensemble classification after qualification; amend III.A on MUS category.

11/15/20 revise II.C.1 and F.1 to add subsections g to provide invitation of BinG! World Harmony Quartet and Chorus Championships to international mixed harmony contests.

5/25/22 add All Voices as alternative term to Mixed Harmony; added note re primary review responsibility for rules; revise I.A.2 to remove men only from seniors definition; clarify that seniors quartet definition is universally based on midwinter date in order to provide equity throughout Society districts; add clarifying footnote that super seniors definition is a district definition; revise I.A.6 to clarify intent of not repeating championship; II amended to specify all contest entry through Member Center; amended II.C.1 to provide for judges other than certified Society judges for preliminaries when approved by SCJC; removed reference to men’s seniors quartets from II.D.1.e; deleted II.C.1.h & II.F.1.i since there is no advantage in changing classification after international qualifying; amended footnote 7 to contest entry through Member Center vice Barberscore.com; implement SBOD decision on open international quartet championship; rearranged subsections of II.F.1 to better explain chorus qualification options; revise IV to replace non-existent Official Register of Certified Judges with Barbershop Harmony Society Contest and Judging Roster; modify numerous sections to change contest administrator to administrative judge and designate a panel chair assigned to every contest; amend IV.B.2 to match actual practice for years; revise IV.B.3 and XIV.A.1 re international contests chair; simplify language of V.A.2 as to action on repeat song; modify references in V.D-I of operational supervision to general supervision by executive director; amend X.C.2.b and X.C.3.b to clarify that penalty is imposed by international contests chair and not by stage crew; confirm 2022 target scores for international quartet and chorus are 76 and 78, respectively; add responsibility brackets to all subsections.
THE JUDGING SYSTEM

OVERVIEW OF THE JUDGING SYSTEM

I. DEFINITION OF THE BARBERSHOP STYLE ................................................................. p. 1
   A. Technical .............................................................................................................. p. 1
   B. Artistic .................................................................................................................. p. 2

II. SCORING CATEGORIES ........................................................................................... p. 3
   A. Music .................................................................................................................... p. 3
   B. Performance ......................................................................................................... p. 3
   C. Singing ................................................................................................................. p. 3

III. STYLE ELEMENTS SHARED BY ALL CATEGORIES ...................................... p. 4
   A. Preservation of the Barbershop Style ................................................................. p. 4
   B. In-tune Singing ..................................................................................................... p. 4
   C. Vocal Quality and Matched Word Sounds ........................................................... p. 4
   D. Suitability of the Music to the Performer ............................................................. p. 4
   E. Self-Expressiveness and Heartfelt Performance .................................................. p. 5

OVERVIEW OF THE JUDGING SYSTEM

The Society Contest & Judging Program consists of four categories of judges:
   • Administration
   • Music
   • Performance
   • Singing

Managing every aspect of the contest is the responsibility of the Administration category (Administrative Judge) while scoring a contestant’s performance is the responsibility of the other three categories, commonly referred to as the Scoring categories. Each category is discussed in detail later in this handbook.

I. DEFINITION OF THE BARBERSHOP STYLE

The barbershop style can be viewed as having two major components: technical and artistic. The technical aspects of the style relate to those elements that define the style regardless of how well it’s performed. The artistic aspects relate to those performance aspects that are equally essential to the style’s preservation.
A. Technical (Structural) Aspects

1. Barbershop harmony is a style of unaccompanied vocal music characterized by consonant four-part chords for every melody note in a primarily homorhythmic texture. The melody is consistently sung by the lead, with the tenor harmonizing above the melody, the bass singing the lowest harmonizing notes, and the baritone completing the chord. Occasional brief passages may be sung by fewer than four voice parts.

2. Barbershop music features songs with understandable lyrics with melodies that clearly define a tonal center and imply major and minor chords and barbershop (dominant and secondary dominant) seventh chords that often resolve around the circle of fifths, while also making use of other resolutions. The chords are almost always in root position or second inversion, with a predominance of barbershop sevenths and major triads.

B. Artistic (Performance) Aspects

1. Barbershop singers adjust pitches to strive for perfectly tuned chords in just intonation, while remaining true to the established tonal center. When chords are sung in tune with matched and resonant sounds, a “lock and ring” results. Locking, ringing chords are the hallmark of the barbershop style.

2. The use of similar word sounds sung in good quality and with precise synchronization, as well as optimal volume relationships of the voice parts, creates a unity that helps produce the most desirable barbershop sound.

3. The barbershop style is typified by natural, resonant, full-voiced singing, though tenors may be singing not in full voice.

4. Performers have the freedom to bring a variety of styles, interpretations, and performance preferences to the stage.

5. Performers should strive to present the song to the audience in an authentic, sincere, and heartfelt manner.

6. The music and the performance of the music must reflect the fact that barbershop music features relatively straightforward, ingenuous songs, sung from the heart, that are easily understandable to the audience. The delivery should be believable and sensitive to the song and arrangement throughout.

7. Barbershop music typically has a balanced and symmetrical form. As long as these are recognizable, the performer is free to be creative within the forward motion of the music.

8. Arrangements in the barbershop style use various embellishments. The devices chosen, as well as their performance, should support and enhance the song.
The Judging System

9. The performance of barbershop music features appropriate musical and visual methods to enhance and support the song and provide the audience with an emotionally satisfying, entertaining experience.

10. Barbershop groups are free to employ a wide variety of dramatic staging plans, interpretive or staging devices, postures, motions, props or standing formations, as long as these do not detract from the barbershop sound and are appropriate to the song.

11. A song may have a simple or complex setting and still be in the barbershop style. Performers are encouraged to choose music that they enjoy singing and that features the strengths and minimizes the weaknesses of the ensemble.

II. SCORING CATEGORIES

The performance of each song is judged by three categories: Music, Performance and Singing. Each category judge will determine a single quality rating or score, on a scale of 1 to 100. The judge will determine whether the level of the performance is excellent (A-level, from 100-81), good (B-level, from 80-61), fair (C-level, from 60-41), or poor (D-level, 40-1), and award an exact score based upon an evaluation of all the elements in the performance that have an impact on the category the judge is scoring. Poor (D-level) performances normally will be assessed a score of 40 instead of an exact score. If no quality rating is appropriate, owing to an unequivocal and definite violation of the rules, the judge will forfeit the score by awarding a zero.

There is no appropriate formula for weighting the various elements in a category; rather, it is up to the judge to view the total performance from the judge’s particular orientation, and evaluate the elements of the performance on a song-by-song basis. Elements that are particularly crucial in one song performance may be less important in another song performance. The judge will evaluate the overall effect or value of the performance.

The major responsibilities of each judging category are as follows:

A. Music

1. Music is defined as the song and arrangement as performed. The Music judge evaluates the suitability of the song and arrangement to the barbershop style and the performer’s musicianship in bringing the song and arrangement to life.

2. Major elements in the category are: consonance; theme; delivery and musicality; execution; and embellishment.

B. Performance

1. Performance is defined as the net impact of the performance upon the audience. The Performance judge evaluates to what degree the audience is entertained through the performer’s communication of the story/message/theme in its musical and visual setting.
The Judging System

2. Major elements in the category are: entertainment value; “from the heart” delivery; audience rapport; artistry and expressiveness; and unity between the performance’s vocal and visual elements.

C. Singing

1. Singing is defined as quality, in-tune vocalization accomplished with a high degree of unity, ensemble consistency and artistry. The Singing judge evaluates the degree to which the performer achieves artistic singing in the barbershop style.

2. Major elements in the category are: intonation; vocal quality; unity of word sounds, flow, diction and synchronization; and vocal expression, resulting in expansion of sound (also referred to as "lock and ring")

III. STYLE ELEMENTS SHARED BY ALL CATEGORIES

An audience member experiences the art form of barbershop music as a whole. Thus, even while evaluating a performance from a particular perspective, an audience member will experience the total performance. Each of the three categories – Music, Performance, and Singing – should be a particular orientation or perspective from which a judge views the total performance, rather than a blinders that restricts focus to a certain domain. Accordingly, all judges judge the total performance and, to some extent, certain elements of a barbershop performance will be evaluated by judges in two, or even all three, categories. Those artistic aspects of a barbershop performance that are evaluated by judges in all three categories are: ringing, in-tune singing; vocal quality; the suitability of the song to the performer; self-expressiveness and heartfelt performance.

A. Preservation of the Barbershop Style

Judges in the Music category are responsible for preserving the technical (structural) barbershop style and adjudicating the elements described in I.A.1 and 2 above. The degree to which each category is affected by the artistic elements of the style varies, as described in the each of the Category Descriptions (Chapters 5-7, below).

B. In-tune Singing

Barbershop harmony is a style of vocal music characterized by consonant four-part chords for every melody note. The harmony parts are enharmonically adjusted in pitch in order to produce an optimum consonant sound. Hence in-tune singing is a concern of every judge.

C. Vocal Quality and Matched Word Sounds

1. The use of similar word sounds sung in good quality helps to produce the unique full or expanded sound of barbershop harmony.

2. Performances should be characterized by a natural, resonant, full-voiced presentation, though tenors may be singing not in full voice.
The Judging System

D. Suitability of the Music to the Performer

1. All judges will evaluate the suitability of the music – the song and the arrangement as performed – to the performer, though the orientation of judges will differ from category to category.

2. Performers are encouraged to choose music that they enjoy singing, and that features the strengths and minimizes the weaknesses of the ensemble. It may be risky for performers to choose a particular piece of music because another ensemble has achieved success with that music. Judges evaluate the performance of the music rather than any inherent advantages or disadvantages in the elements of the music. Moreover, there are no benefits in choosing difficult or easy music – only in choosing music that your ensemble can perform well.

E. Self-Expressiveness and Heartfelt Performance

1. Within the parameters of the judging system there is sufficient freedom to bring a multitude of individual styles and performance preferences to the contest stage. Judges will adjudicate each performance on the basis of an individual lifetime of listening and viewing experience, and evaluate the particular performance as much as possible without regard to prior performances of the music and without preconceived ideas of how the music “should” be performed.

2. Performers should strive to commit themselves to contribute something to the audience in an authentic, sincere, and heartfelt manner.
MUSIC CATEGORY

I. INTRODUCTION ........................................................................................................................................ p. 1
A. The Music Category ................................................................................................................................. p. 1
B. Relationship with Other Categories ........................................................................................................ p. 2

II. MUSICAL ELEMENTS ................................................................................................................................ p. 2

III. PERFORMANCE ELEMENTS ............................................................................................................. p. 3
A. Consonance ................................................................................................................................................ p. 3
B. Theme [and Development] ........................................................................................................................ p. 6
C. Embellishment .......................................................................................................................................... p. 8
D. Delivery ...................................................................................................................................................... p. 9
E. Execution .................................................................................................................................................... p. 10

IV. SCORING .................................................................................................................................................. p. 11
A. Scoring Methodology ................................................................................................................................. p. 11
B. Scoring Levels ........................................................................................................................................... p. 11
C. Use of the Score Sheet .............................................................................................................................. p. 13
D. Differences between Quartet and Chorus ............................................................................................... p. 13
E. Penalties Up To and Including Forfeiture .............................................................................................. p. 14

I. INTRODUCTION

A. The Music Category

Music is defined as the song and arrangement, as performed. The Music category judges the suitability of the material to the barbershop style and the performer’s musicianship in bringing the song and arrangement to life. The Music judge is responsible for adjudicating the musical elements in the performance, judging the extent to which the musical performance displays the hallmarks of the barbershop style and the degree to which the musical performance demonstrates an artistic sensitivity to the music’s primary theme(s).

The primary hallmark of barbershop music is its consonant harmony. Thus, the quality of any barbershop performance depends largely on the presence, accurate execution, and artistic delivery of the consonant harmony traditionally identified with the barbershop style.

Indirectly, the Music judge evaluates the work of the composer and arranger. A basic prerequisite for a successful barbershop performance is that the song be appropriate to the barbershop style. The song is defined by the melody, lyrics, rhythm, and implied harmony. Performers should choose songs that adapt readily to the melodic and harmonic style guidelines.
MUSIC Category Description

set forth in the Music Category Description. Beyond this, the various musical elements should work together to establish a theme.

The sensitive handling of musical elements, such as melody, harmony, and embellishments, demonstrates musicality in a performance. A strong musical performance is one in which everything provided by the composer and arranger is skillfully delivered and effectively integrated in support of the musical theme. This requires that the music be suited to the performer and that the performer understand the music.

B. Relationship with Other Categories

The current BHS Contest and Judging System features categories designed to overlap with each other. Each category views the entire performance from its own unique perspective, and the same performance factors often influence more than one category’s scoring.

The Singing category evaluates the technical and qualitative aspects of the performer's sound. Since these factors affect consonant harmony, they will also affect the Music judge, who evaluates the level of consonance in the performance. Singing that suffers from poor synchronization, intonation, or vocal quality will also negatively impact such Music areas as delivery and execution.

The Performance category evaluates how well the performer brings the song and arrangement to life through the interaction of both visual and vocal aspects of the performance. In addition to assessing the performers’ artistry and believability, Performance judges adjudicate entertainment value and emotional impact, vocally and visually, within the context of the chosen entertainment theme. The factors creating these results will often affect the Music category since there is a strong correlation between the musicianship with which music is rendered as evaluated by Music judges and the generation of mood and believability as evaluated by Performance judges.

Both judges are listening for a clearly defined theme or themes, and the Music judge evaluates how well the group uses its own unique musical abilities to take advantage of the opportunities presented by the arrangement in light of the musical theme(s) chosen.

II. MUSICAL ELEMENTS

There are certain characteristics in a song or arrangement that help the listener recognize a song as having been arranged in the barbershop style. If any of the musical elements listed below are absent in the song or arrangement as performed, then the Music score will be lower as a result.

1. All songs must be sung without musical accompaniment or instrumental introductions, interludes, or conclusions. This does not preclude the use of a sound-making device for a special effect, as long as such cannot be construed as instrumental accompaniment. Hand-clapping and finger-snapping are permitted whereas vocal percussion is not permitted. (See Article IX.A.2.a)
2. Barbershop is a four-part a cappella style. At no time should the musical texture exceed four parts. In a chorus contest, the spoken word, brief and appropriate, is not considered an additional “part” in this context. However, a soloist singing a fifth musical line, whether or not these same pitches are being sung by the chorus is considered an additional part. This applies even if the soloist is singing the same notes as one of the choral parts but with different word sounds, as occurs when the chorus leads are matching the soloist’s notes on a neutral syllable. (See Article IX.A.2.b)

3. The melody should be present and distinguishable and is most consistently sung by the lead, with the tenor harmonizing above the melody, the bass singing the lowest harmonizing notes, and the baritone completing the chord. (See Article IX.A.2.c)

4. Chord progressions in the barbershop style are based on the harmonic practice of dominant seventh (and ninth) chords resolving around the circle of fifths, while also making use of other resolutions. The song’s harmony must feature the natural occurrence of a variety of dominant seventh and ninth chords in circle-of-fifths progressions. This is most often achieved through having at least one featured occurrence of a dominant seventh (or ninth) chord built on II or VI, which then resolves through the circle of fifths (with or without additional deceptive resolutions) to the tonic chord, but it may be possible for this to be achieved in other ways. (See Article IX.A.2.d)

5. For barbershop contest performances, lyrics should be sung by all four parts through nearly all of the song’s duration. (See Article IX.A.2.e)

III. PERFORMANCE ELEMENTS

The Music category judges the performance of the song and arrangement and the performer’s musicianship in bringing them to life. The Music category also evaluates the suitability of the music to the performer. As stated in III.D of The Judging System (Chapter 4 of the Contest and Judging Handbook), performers are encouraged to choose music that they enjoy singing, and that features the strengths and minimizes the weaknesses of the ensemble. It may be risky for performers to choose a particular piece of music because another ensemble has achieved success with that music. Moreover, there are no benefits in choosing difficult or easy music, only in choosing music that your ensemble can perform well.

A. Consonance

1. The primary hallmark of barbershop music is its consonant harmony. Consonance is the degree to which an ensemble produces a good quality, locked, ringing unit sound. A high level of consonance is achieved through several factors:
   a. A high Music score requires the predominance of consonant chords (chosen by the arranger). Barbershop (dominant) seventh chords and major triads are inherently the most consonant. See section III.A.7 and 8 for more information.
b. The consonance level is partially dependent on both the number and prominence of strong voicings (root position and second inversion) of consonant chords. See section III.A.8 for more information.

c. A high consonance level depends upon both good vocal quality and locked, ringing sound. Performances should be characterized by a natural, resonant, full-voiced presentation, though tenors may be singing not in full voice.

d. High consonance levels require precise synchronization, matching word sounds and resonance, appropriate balance, and accurate tuning of the chord sequence as performed by the ensemble.

e. The consonance level is diminished by the performance of chords outside the barbershop vocabulary, incomplete chords, or non-chords.

2. Voicings that place the melody above the tenor, or below the bass, for an occasional chord or short passage are allowed. On occasion, the melody may be carried by some part other than the lead. The Music judge’s score will reflect any lessening of barbershop sound that may result.

3. The melody should clearly define a tonal center, and its tones should define implied harmonies that employ the characteristic harmonic patterns and chord vocabulary of the barbershop style in order to achieve a high degree of consonance.

4. Melodies that are easily sung by the performer are recommended over those that are extremely disjunctive or rangy. If the melody leads to performance difficulties the Music score will be lower.

5. The song should be primarily homorhythmic (note: this is the same thing as what was called homophonic in previous versions of this document); that is, all voices should sing the same word sounds simultaneously. This does not preclude the appropriate use of non-homorhythmic devices such as patter, backtime, echoes, and bell chords. The greater the use of non-homorhythmic material, the greater the need for clean execution, maintaining consonance.

a. Solo, duet or trio passages may be used only if they are brief and obviously musically appropriate. Solo with neutral syllable background may be used if brief and musically appropriate.

6. Lyrics should be sung by all four parts through nearly all of the song’s duration. Lengthy non-lyrical passages such as those employing neutral or nonsense syllables, humming, or instrumental imitation, may reduce the potential for lock and ring. Passages of this type should be occasional, brief, and musically appropriate. The use of non-lyric sounds by all four parts, such as when imitating musical instruments, is also permitted with moderate frequency. The use of nonsense syllables as rhythmic propellants, especially in the bass part, is also permitted with moderate frequency. The Music judge evaluates the extent to which such devices support the theme as well as the extent to which the consonance may be affected.
7. With rare exceptions, the music must use only chords in the barbershop chord vocabulary. Most characteristic is the major-minor seventh or dominant seventh chord, more often called the barbershop seventh. It and the major triad are the most featured chords in barbershop harmony. In addition, barbershop harmony uses the following chords: minor triads, incomplete dominant ninths, minor sevenths, minor sixths, half-diminished sevenths, diminished sevenths, major sevenths, major sixths, major chords with added ninth, augmented triads, augmented dominant sevenths, diminished triads, and dominant sevenths with flatted fifth. While brief and musically appropriate use of out of vocabulary chords is allowable, this may result in a lower score due to diminished consonance.

8. The extent to which the various chords in the vocabulary contribute to a quality barbershop sound depends on their frequency and duration.

   a. Other than the major triad, the most prominent chord should be the barbershop seventh chord. Songs that favor the use of any other chords over the use of dominant seventh chords and major triads may result in a lower Music score.

   b. The overall consonance potential is affected by the prominence, duration and frequency of use of the various chords in the barbershop chord vocabulary. The consonance potential, from highest to lowest is:

      (i) Major triad and barbershop seventh
      (ii) Dominant ninth with root omitted (or minor sixth or half-diminished seventh)
      (iii) Major triad with ninth added and minor triad
      (iv) Minor seventh (or major sixth)
      (v) Major seventh, diminished seventh, barbershop seventh with flatted 5th, augmented triad, augmented dominant seventh, diminished triad, dominant ninth with fifth omitted
      (vi) Non-vocabulary chords (any chords not listed in III.A.7)

9. The appropriate choice of voicings is essential for the creation of barbershop sound.

   a. Barbershop harmony entails a predominance of strong voicings. The predominance of such voicings does not rule out the occasional use of divorced voicings or voicings that place the third or the seventh in the bass, if there is a valid musical reason for doing so.

   b. Voicings that require delicate balance, such as a high seventh in the lead or baritone, or a divorced bass, should be sung with appropriate sensitivity.

   c. Except for uses of the dominant ninth chord, the voicings should nearly always create complete chords. Exceptions are permitted for devices that involve fewer than four parts and, occasionally, where an incomplete chord is created by an echo, lead-in, or rhythmic device in the bass.

   d. Dissonant non-chord tones should not be used, with the exception of the traditional appearance in the bass of brief scale-type passages.

   e. The score will be lower when wrong notes are sung, thereby creating incomplete, inappropriate, or unacceptable chords. The same applies to dissonances caused by a pick-up being sung against a chord that is held over.
MUSIC Category Description

10. The range of the parts should be such that all singers can produce good quality and good barbershop sound. What constitutes an acceptable vocal range will depend on the abilities of each performer. The voicing should not be so high or so low as to preclude the full-voiced, resonant sound that is characteristic of the barbershop style.

B. Theme (and Development)

1. The theme is the principal musical statement of the song. It may be based on the song's lyrics, rhythm, melody, or harmony, or a combination of these elements. Since songs can permit different themes, the music judge is prepared to accept any treatment that is musically plausible. The theme may also vary from one part of the song to another, and there may be more than one theme present simultaneously. The theme may also be a parody of one or more of the song elements.

2. When visual comedy is the primary performance theme, the Music judge will still evaluate the use of musical elements.

3. The Music judge evaluates the performer’s choices of appropriate voicings and embellishments when used to enhance the song’s theme and delivery.
   a. If lyrics are the theme, the Music judge evaluates how well the arranger and performer enhance the message by highlighting the lyric's critical words and phrases.
   b. When rhythm is the theme, the successful performance features precision, clear articulation, appropriately chosen and well-defined tempos and tempo changes, and accurate execution of rhythms.
   c. Melody can be the musical theme when its shape and contour are of such beauty and dimension that it becomes more dominant than the lyrics and other musical elements that support it. The Music judge evaluates how well the performer features this element through the use of melodic shape and contour, volume levels, word color, vocal quality, inflection and pace.
   d. Harmony can be the musical theme in those rare cases where it is more important than lyric, rhythmic or melodic elements. This is usually when the melodic construction and harmonic rhythm allow substantial opportunities for harmonic embellishment. When harmony is the theme, the performance should demonstrate a high level of in-tune, locked and ringing sound.

4. While embellishment may not be the theme, it can become a featured musical device for portions of a song. Examples include, but are not limited to, patter, bell-chords, backtime, and call-and-echo. The Music judge evaluates the effectiveness of these embellishments in developing the theme and in creating unity and contrast.

5. Parodies of Musical Elements
   a. In lyric parodies, the Music judge evaluates the effectiveness of the new lyrics and how other musical elements of the performance contribute to the lyric parody.
b. Alterations of form, rhythm, harmony and meter can also provide for effective comedic performances. The Music judge evaluates how well the performer shows an understanding of the underlying song element in the delivery of the altered song element.

6. The Music judge notes the musical value of the lyrics. Effective song lyrics possess artistic and poetic qualities not found in ordinary prose. Amateurish lyrics often lack such qualities, being unpoetic or inelegant. The Music judge expects to hear rhyming lyrics in all sections of a song. Amateurish lyrics or the absence of rhyme, when it is distracting, will result in a lower Music score, particularly where lyrics are central to the theme.

7. In good music, the marriage of lyrics with other musical elements is natural and elegant. Lyrics should support the melody and be well tailored to the rhythm/meter. If this is not the case, the music may not develop in a satisfying way.

8. Construction and form refer to the horizontal (melodic) structure of the music, as opposed to its vertical (harmonic) structure. Construction and form should provide both unity and contrast in satisfying proportions. Too much or too little repetition of a musical phrase or section may result in a lower Music score due to unsatisfying development of the music.

9. The Music judge evaluates the performer’s understanding and use of the song’s construction.
   a. The performer should shape the various phrases and sections of the song (such as introduction, verse, and tag) to deliver and develop the song’s theme successfully.
   b. The Music judge evaluates the artistry with which forward motion is maintained and the degree to which the horizontal flow supports the song’s theme.
   c. When a medley is sung, the Music judge will evaluate it as a whole, as is done for a single song. An effective medley will display coordinated sections, logically organized, integrated through a central musical theme or lyrical idea, and have musical balance and symmetry. The medley should leave the listener with no doubt as to why the songs were put together, and the theme should be apparent throughout the medley.

10. The Music judge evaluates the balance between unifying thematic elements and contrasting material. Generally, thematic song material should be the basis of added material. The level of embellishment should be sufficient to propel the song and sustain musical interest, supporting the theme and providing a satisfying proportion of unity and contrast.
MUSIC Category Description

C. Embellishment

1. One of the hallmarks of the barbershop style is the use of embellishments of many kinds, such as swipes, echoes, key changes, bell chords, patter effects, and backtime. The music judge evaluates the performer’s accuracy and musicality in executing embellishments to support the theme of the song. The Music judge’s score is to some degree an evaluation of the arranger’s skill in choosing and placing embellishments where they best support the theme of the song. Songs that are less satisfying because they are over-, under-, or inappropriately embellished will result in lower Music scores.

2. The Music judge evaluates the effectiveness with which the performer uses embellishments for their intended purpose, such as the use of rhythmic propellants to create forward motion or key lifts to heighten the level of intensity. The performers’ ability to execute the embellishments may influence the Music judge’s perception of the degree to which a particular song may be under- or over-embellished. Some embellishments, such as patter and bell chords, require precise synchronization to be effective. Embellishments in which all four parts are not singing the same words at the same time, such as backtime and patter, should be executed in such a way that the primary lyrics are heard and understood.

Occasionally, the music creates special opportunities for visual devices. Effectively performed, such occurrences may increase musicality, which results in a higher Music score.

3. While the melody is usually in the lead, brief use of tenor melody may occur in tags or when some appropriate embellishing effect can be created.

4. The arranger is expected to use the composer’s melody as the basis for the arrangement’s harmonization and embellishment. Altering the melody is a form of embellishment and may be distracting, especially when the melody is well known. Alterations that are made for the purpose of satisfying the standards of acceptable harmonic progressions and harmonic rhythm stated in II.4 are not permitted. Alterations are acceptable in the following circumstances:
   a. Minor melodic alterations may be made to enhance the potential for increased consonance and singability, as long as the notes that are changed are not essential to defining the character or shape of the melody.
   b. When an alteration of the melody is commonly known and accepted.
   c. When, in a repeated section (verse or chorus) of a song, the arrangement alters or stylizes the melody. Stylized segments may occur during repeats of a song section as long as the stylization results in a passage suggestive of the original.

   Alterations beyond these parameters, when they are distracting, will result in a lower Music score.
MUSIC Category Description

5. Altering the composer’s lyrics is a form of embellishment and may be distracting, especially when the lyrics are well known. Alterations are acceptable, for example, when the original lyrics would not be clearly understood by today’s audiences.

6. The melody should easily accommodate the harmonization, and the harmonization should support the melody. Using alternative harmonies are a form of embellishment which might be distracting, especially when the implied harmony or harmonic rhythm feel distorted, and may result in a lower Music score. When the implied harmony is ambiguous, the arrangement may employ any harmonic progressions that are appropriate to the melody and that support the theme of the song. It is not necessary to adhere to the harmony found in the published sheet music.

7. The song’s rhythmic patterns should allow room for swipes and echoes. Music that feels less satisfying due to the absence of swipes and echoes may result in a lower Music score.

8. Tags are an integral part of the barbershop style and should be adjudicated for how effectively they complete the song’s theme. Multiple tags, or the absence of a tag, may result in a lower Music score if distracting.

9. Overly sophisticated and complex arrangements are incongruous with a relatively simple song performed in the barbershop style. When the level of embellishment is such that the performance is no longer primarily homorhythmic, or if the integrity of the song itself is obscured, the Music score will be lower, commensurate with the degree of distraction.

D. Delivery

1. Delivery refers to the musicality with which the elements of the song and arrangement are rendered. Good delivery reflects the singers’ understanding of melody, lyrics, harmony, rhythm and meter, tempos, construction and form, vocal color, dynamics, forward motion, and their relative importance. The Music judge evaluates the musical artistry with which the performer integrates the song elements and employs embellishments and other appropriate means to allow the song to come to life.

2. The Music judge evaluates the degree of musicality displayed in the phrasing and delivery of the lyrics, especially in songs where the lyrics are central to the theme. The Music judge also evaluates how the momentum, flow, and contour of phrases support and define the lyric’s climactic moments.

3. The Music judge evaluates the degree of musicality displayed in the performance of rubato and ad lib passages. Such performances should still fit comfortably within the song’s meter. Distortion of form due to excessive rubato and ad lib may result in a lower Music score.

4. The Music judge evaluates the effectiveness and musicality of the performance of chords and voicings that are designed to highlight a word or phrase or generate a certain mood.
The judge also evaluates the use of dynamic levels and vocal color to support the development of the song’s theme.

5. The Music judge evaluates the musicality displayed in the execution of tempos and rhythms. Tempos that are too fast or too slow for artistic execution, or are not evenly kept, or the use of rhythms that are otherwise inappropriate to the song, may result in a lower Music score.

6. The Music judge evaluates the skill with which the performer uses the music’s rhythmic devices, such as bass propellants, echoes, patter, backtime, push beats, and syncopations, to establish and propel the tempo. When these devices are well executed, the tempo and rhythm become extremely well defined and satisfying. When these devices are poorly executed, they can obscure the rhythm or impede the tempo.

7. Performers should strive to communicate the song itself in an authentic, sincere, heartfelt manner. (See III.E. of The Judging System (Chapter 4 of the Contest and Judging Handbook)).

8. The balance among voice parts should be such that the melody always predominates, although brief passages having ambiguous or non-existent melody are permitted in introductions, tags, bell chords, stylized segments during repeats, or improvisational-type passages of a song.

9. When the melody is transferred to a part other than the lead, that part should predominate and should be sung with melodic quality.

10. The song should use only standard meters such as 2/4, 3/4, 4/4, Cut time, 6/8, 9/8 or 12/8. Performances should demonstrate a clear underlying meter unless altered for comedic purposes.

E. Execution

1. Execution refers to the extent to which the ensemble performs accurately as a unit.

2. Well-executed music has accurate harmony and rhythm, steady tempos, clean synchronization, matched word sounds, and clear articulation. The Music judge evaluates the degree to which good execution is achieved in the performance.

3. Extremely complicated rhythms are not characteristic of the barbershop style and may cause execution errors resulting in a lower Music score. Beyond that, any rhythm that the performer can sing while maintaining quality barbershop sound is acceptable.
MUSIC Category Description

IV. SCORING

A. Scoring Methodology

1. The Music judge’s evaluation is based on the appropriateness of the music to the barbershop style and the musicality of the performance. The Music judge will adjudicate each performance based on a lifetime of listening experience and evaluate the particular performance as much as possible without regard to prior performances and without preconceived ideas of how the music should be performed. No reward is given for degree of difficulty; thus, when performers select a difficult arrangement, they do so at their own risk.

2. The Music judge’s guardianship of the barbershop style serves as a screen or filter through which the music must pass. If the music is deficient in one or more of the basic criteria that characterize the barbershop style as defined herein and in I.A and B of The Judging System (Chapter 4 of the Contest and Judging Handbook), or if it contains serious deviations from the style, the Music score is lower commensurately. Based on criteria stated in the Music Category Description, it is still possible for Music judges to disagree when performances are “on the edge” stylistically.

3. The Music judge’s evaluation of musicality is based upon the performer’s sensitivity in delivering the theme of the song and their accuracy in executing its musical elements. Early in the performance the judge establishes an approximate score based on the general level of musicality. As the song unfolds, this score is continually adjusted to reflect the performers’ consistency, their understanding of the various musical elements, the delivery and execution of the song’s critical moments, the suitability of the music to the performers, and its adherence to the barbershop style. At the end of the song, the judge assigns a numerical score from 1 to 100.

B. Scoring Levels

1. The A level
   a. A-level scores (81 to 100) are given to excellent performances that display the most consistent musicality. There are very few distractions, and scores are maximized when the performance strongly features the hallmarks of the barbershop style.

   b. A performance earning a mid-range A score (around 90 points) features an outstanding mastery of the musical elements, resulting in an excellent performance. The harmony is wonderfully consonant, ringing, and pleasing, reflecting excellent intonation and proper balance. The embellishments artistically support the song’s theme. The delivery is marked by superb musicality. The musical elements are executed with great accuracy. The song is sung from the heart and its theme is communicated throughout, resulting in the listener’s total involvement. There are almost no distractions. The music is extremely well suited to the performers.
MUSIC Category Description

c. The rare and significant artistic performance at the upper range of A displays consistently artistic embellishments in support of a continuous theme presented with the highest degree of musicality.
d. In a performance at the low end of the A range, occasional distractions can occur. The performers’ technique may be somewhat distracting and the display of musicality somewhat inconsistent.
e. Distinguishing differences between A and B levels often has to do with consistency and sensitivity of performance.

2. The B level
   a. B-level scores (61 to 80) are for performances that frequently demonstrate a good mastery of the musical elements. The music is generally well suited to the performers. The theme of the song is well communicated, but there may be moments where technique becomes apparent.
   b. In a performance in the mid-range of B (around 70 points), the harmony is generally consonant, with chords clearly distinguishable, and the embellishments tastefully support the song. The performance generally reflects understanding of, and sensitivity to, the music, with high musicality in its best moments. The musical elements are generally executed accurately.
   c. The upper range of B scores is for performances that have only minor distractions. Part of the performance may be at the A level, but the performers do not achieve the high level of consistency required for an A score.
   d. In the lower range of B performances, the performance is still good, but there may be several distractions and occasional examples of C-level performance. Part of the performance may also be of A-level quality.
   e. The difference between B and C levels is often a matter of consistency.

3. The C level
   a. C-level scores (41 to 60) are for performances that reflect an ordinary command of the musical elements, with flaws appearing often in the performance. The general level of accuracy is adequate, not offensive; most musical elements are definable, although some serious performance errors may occur. The song’s theme is inconsistently supported by the performance. Distractions occur at many points in the performance. Some musical inconsistencies may result from an imperfect fit of the music to the performers.
   b. In a performance at the middle of the range (around 50), the degree of consonance may suffer rather frequently but most chords are distinguishable. The embellishments tend to support the song, although several may not. The delivery of musical elements may be mundane or mechanical, lacking sensitivity. Musicality is not demonstrated.
   c. At the top of the range, some elements of the performance may be at the B level, but other elements display inconsistency and an inability to sustain musical delivery.
d. At the bottom of the range, a performance reflects the lack of a clear theme, consistently mechanical delivery or significant flaws in execution.

e. The difference between C and D levels is often that the C-level performance has acceptable delivery and execution and significantly more consonant sound.

4. The D level

a. D-level scores (40 to 1) are for performances that suffer from poor command of the musical elements with fundamental problems throughout the performance. There are constant distractions. The music may be poorly suited to the performer. Poor (D-level) performances normally will be assessed a score of 40 instead of an exact score.

b. In a performance in this range, the singing may have little consonance and, at times, be so out of tune that the intended harmony is unintelligible. The embellishments may often detract from the song, owing either to design or performance. The delivery may be incongruous with the music, reflecting a lack of understanding of its elements. Often, the musical elements are poorly executed, reflecting lack of preparation, ignorance, or extreme nervousness. The theme may be ambiguous; at worst, not discernible.

c. Performances in this range normally occur because of a lack of skill, preparation, or understanding of the musical elements.

C. Use of the Score Sheet

1. The Music judge will determine a scoring range early in the performance and track the fluctuation of the score as the performance continues. On the score sheet, the judge notes the strengths and weaknesses that affect the score as the music progresses. Reference to the list of song and style elements may also be used. The judge’s main suggestions for improvement may be summarized in the space for evaluation comments.

2. The final score is first written in the box on the scoring form (CJ-26) and then copied onto the judging form (CJ-23) in the box in the lower right corner.

D. Differences between Quartet and Chorus

1. Since barbershop is a quartet style, all of its musical elements should be characteristic of a quartet performance. Therefore, in adjudicating a chorus performance, the Music judge discourages elements that could not be performed by a quartet, such as chords containing more than four notes (produced either intentionally or by wrong notes being sung), devices or tags with extreme range requirements, or the extended use of staggered breathing that draws attention to the device itself. At no time should the musical texture exceed four parts. The spoken word, brief and appropriate, is not considered an additional “part” in this context. However, a soloist singing a fifth musical line, whether or not these same pitches are being sung by the chorus is considered an additional part. This applies even if the soloist is singing the same notes as one of the choral parts but with different word sounds, as occurs when the chorus leads are matching the soloist’s notes on a neutral syllable.
MUSIC Category Description

2. Choral singing presents greater potential for inaccuracy in the delivery of musical elements, especially certain rhythmic devices, key changes, and special voicings. For a chorus’s performance to exemplify the barbershop style, each part should be sung with unity, without individual voices straying out of tune or synchronization.

E. Penalties Up To and Including Forfeiture

1. Any forfeiture by a Music judge would be as a result of a violation of Article IX.A.2.a-e or Article V.A.2 of the contest rules. Penalties (up to and including forfeiture) by the Music judge may be appropriate only as a result of the former.
   a. Use of instrumental accompaniment.
      As specified in Article IX.A.2.a of the contest rules, songs must be sung "without instrumental introduction, interlude, or conclusion." An instrumental interlude between the two songs of a contest performance may result in forfeiture of both songs.
   b. Exceeding a four-part musical texture.
      As specified in Article IX.A.2.b of the contest rules, “at no time should the musical texture exceed four parts.” A chorus performance with passages exceeding a 4 part musical texture is subject to penalty up to and including forfeiture depending on the frequency and duration of this texture. The Music judge will consider intent when assessing this penalty and it will not be applied to choruses that are considered to be creating additional parts accidently through the singing of incorrect notes.
   c. Melody.
      As specified in Article IX.A.2.c of the contest rules, “the melody should be present and distinguishable and is most consistently sung by the lead, with the tenor harmonizing above the melody, the bass singing the lowest harmonizing notes, and the baritone completing the chord. Excessive passages with the melody not in an inside voice may result in penalties.”
   d. Chord progressions.
      As specified in Article IX.A.2.d of the contest rules, “The song’s harmony must feature the natural occurrence of dominant seventh (and ninth) chords based on a variety of roots. Chord progressions in the barbershop style are based on the harmonic practice of dominant seventh (and ninth) chords resolving around the circle of fifths, while also making use of other resolutions. Songs lacking these characteristic chord progressions will receive penalties.”
   e. Lyrics.
      As specified in Article IX.A.2.e of the contest rules, “lyrics should be sung by all four parts through most of the song’s duration. Excessive passages without words in all four parts will result in penalties.”
f. Use of a substantial part of one song in performance of another song.

As specified in Article V.A.2 of the contest rules, “[w]ithin all rounds of a specific contest, a contestant may not repeat a song or a substantial part of any song. In the context of these rules, the term song may refer to a single song or a medley in which major portions of two or more songs are used. A parody of a song previously sung would be considered repeating a song.” It further provides that a “Music judge shall recommend forfeiture to the Panel Chair if a contestant repeats a song or a substantial portion from one of its songs in another song.”

2. The Music judge declares forfeiture by awarding a score of zero. Forfeiture results when one or more elements of the performance violate the contest rules. When a penalty or forfeiture of score has been applied, the judge should note the reason for such on the judging form on the line, “Penalties: ___________ Reason: _______________” and on the appropriate line(s) of the penalty grid on the scoring form. If some action, but not drastic action, is appropriate for a violation of Article IX.A.2, the judge may apply a smaller penalty.

3. All penalties of 5 or more points will be notated on the scoring slip. The judge will indicate the net score with penalty applied as the total score as well as the amount of penalty/penalties and applicable rule provision for the penalty. Any Music judge wishing to apply a penalty of 5 or more points in total must first conference with the other Music judges and the Music judges must agree to the level of rule violation but not discuss the actual points or the performance score.

4. Scoring reduction levels should be applied per the following guidelines:
   a. 1-4 - An arrangement that doesn’t meet “enough” minimum expectations, but the audience thinks it is barbershop
   b. 3-7 - Enough that a barbershop audience member may question parts of it, but the piece has barbershop character.
   c. 5-9 - It makes a barbershop audience and a Music judge uncomfortable. This will be due to one or two overriding issues.
   d. 10+ - Significant barbershop deficiencies according to the rules, but there is still barbershop texture to the arrangement.
   e. Forfeiture - Nothing redeeming about this performance as it relates to contestable music and/or the hallmarks of the barbershop style. As described in The Judging System, Section II, there is “an unequivocal and definite violation of the rules” resulting in no quality rating being appropriate.
MUSIC Category Description

(This page intentionally left blank.)
PERFORMANCE CATEGORY

I. THE ART OF PERFORMANCE ................................................................. p. 1

II. PERFORMANCE CATEGORY DESCRIPTION ..................................... p. 1

A. Characteristics of the Barbershop Performance ................................ p. 1
B. Performance Techniques ................................................................. p. 3
C. Visual/Vocal Balance ................................................................. p. 3
D. Comedic Performances ................................................................. p. 3
E. Scoring Methodology ................................................................. p. 4
F. Scoring Levels .............................................................................. p. 5
G. Use of the Scoresheet ................................................................. p. 6
H. Differences Between Quartet and Chorus ...................................... p. 7
I. Penalties Up To and Including Forfeiture ....................................... p. 7

I. THE ART OF PERFORMANCE

One significant goal of any art form is communication. A barbershop performance refers to how
the artist communicates a message and vision via the transformation of a song into an
entertaining experience for an audience. The performance of a song is the artist’s gift to the
audience, whose experiences, memories, and imagination transform that gift into an emotional
experience. The performers’ goal is to create a high level of entertainment through the
performance. The means to that end are as varied as the personality, abilities, and creative skills
of the performers.

The Performance judge evaluates entertainment within the barbershop style. Vocal and visual
elements, in the context of the song choice and delivery, are evaluated for their contribution to
the overall entertainment effect of the performance.

II. PERFORMANCE CATEGORY DESCRIPTION

A. Characteristics of the Barbershop Performance

1. Barbershop style

Barbershop is a musical art form, and therefore the type of entertainment with which we
are concerned must be principally a form of music supported by artistic delivery and not
simply a musical accompaniment of another form of art such as drama, dance, or comedy.
That is, in a true barbershop performance the barbershop style of music remains a key
feature of the performance. This does not preclude the innovative use of other art forms, in
appropriate balance with the barbershop style.
PERFORMANCE Category Description

2. Audience rapport

The degree to which the audience is entertained is dependent upon the degree to which they are receptive to the performer and the performance. It is the performers’ responsibility to engender receptivity, engagement, or connection with the audience.

3. Creativity

Within the bounds of good taste, great freedom is permitted for the individual, the performing group, and the fundamental style of music that is being performed. There is no “one way” to sing in general, or to sing barbershop in particular, just as there is no “one way” to stage a song in the barbershop style. Performers are encouraged to develop their own style and identity. Performances can be two entirely stand-alone works or can be a “package” that builds one song upon the other.

4. Artistry and expressiveness

Visual and vocal expressiveness serve to communicate the emotional content of the song and to engage the audience in the performance. The success a performer achieves is measured by the Performance judge’s sense of the degree to which the audience is entertained. However, for some forms of comedy and fantasy, believability must be suspended for maximum effectiveness. Events that could be considered offensive to an audience, if taken at face value in a serious performance, take on a different character when presented within the confines of well-presented comedy (i.e., farce, parody, slapstick, etc.). Audiences instinctively understand this, so this should be reflected in the Performance adjudication. For more sophisticated artistic performances, it is the performer’s responsibility to connect and engage in a clear and effective manner.

5. From the heart and believable

The entertainment value is higher for performances that are perceived by the audience to be from the heart. These performances are characterized by effective mood creation through the performers’ visual involvement and vocal expressiveness. The use of natural, realistic, and appropriate body language, staging, dynamic levels and tone color can create performances that the audience will believe in and relate to. Performances filled with technicalities, or formerly accepted “barbershop” traits or mannerisms may be technically impressive but will likely not create emotionally realistic performances to modern audiences. The Performance judge determines how successful the performer is at achieving a “from the heart” and believable performance.

6. Integration with other categories

The effectiveness of any performance will be predicated on the performers’ skills and abilities in all aspects of the performance—skills that are also evaluated by the Music and Singing judges. The Performance judge must recognize when the overall impact is being affected positively or negatively by an element that is also judged in another category and must make note of that element’s impact from the Performance category’s perspective.
B. Performance

1. Vocal expressiveness is used to define and maintain the performer's chosen approach for the song and includes the use of musical tools, elements, and descriptors, such as forward motion, attention to meter, dynamics, and style descriptors such as legato, staccato, etc. Often one of the musical elements will predominate, depending on the song. These tools should be appropriately used in order to create a realistic and believable mood or emotion. These devices are not meant to be mandatory or visible tools that become the main functions of performing music. In an ideal performance the presence of these tools is transparent and in service of the mood creation and communication.

2. Visual expressiveness is communicated by the physical presentation of the story or determined approach of the song and may use devices in a manner similar to that of the vocal elements. The use of any props or other mechanical devices should support, rather than detract, from the performance of the song. The Performance judge evaluates the quality of the performers’ visual expressiveness in terms of appropriateness, timing, precision (where appropriate), unity, naturalness, and believability as it contributes to the overall effect and entertainment value of the performance. Believability is at its greatest when mannerisms, body language, gestures, and facial features enhance the true message of the song.

C. Visual/Vocal Balance

Both the audience and the Performance judge interpret the performance through their eyes and ears simultaneously. To optimize effectiveness, the performer must integrate the vocal and visual aspects in a purposeful manner. For a given song, either aspect—vocal or visual—may predominate per the performers’ intent. As a result, the judge takes into account the balance between vocal and visual elements and the resulting effectiveness of the entertainment value.

D. Comedic Performances

1. The performer may plan to include comedic moments during the performance designed to elicit a range of reactions from the audience, from gentle smiles to uproarious belly laughs. A wide variety of lyrical, visual, and musical ideas may be used to generate comedic moments.

2. A detailed review of comedic styles, concepts, and techniques, and how they might be utilized in a barbershop performance would be too lengthy to incorporate into this document. (See Position Paper X, Chapter 9 of the Contest and Judging Handbook for further discussion.)

3. The Performance judge will evaluate the performer's use of comedic styles, concepts, and techniques and their resulting comedic effect as part of the overall entertainment value of the performance.
E. Scoring Methodology

1. The Performance judge simultaneously experiences the performance, like an audience, and analyzes it. Judges position themselves mentally and emotionally so that the two thought processes occur in an integrated manner.
   a. The Performance judge measures the overall effect of the performance with a focus on entertainment value, and a score is determined based on the degree of entertainment value achieved. Events that affect the entertainment value, whether positive or negative, are noted for discussion with the performer at the evaluation.
   b. The Performance judge identifies visual and vocal interferences and distractions that prevent the group from realizing its maximum effect and audience impact. Minor errors may or may not be relevant. The Performance judge holistically determines those events which, if changed, would result in a measurable improvement in the overall effect. The judge should be sensitive when attention is focused on an obviously featured technique and the underlying emotions of the song may have been given secondary consideration.
   c. Performances that are truly integrated, entertaining, and artistic should be encouraged and should provide a more rewarding experience for the audience than those with accumulated technique or mannered/patterned characteristics.

2. Representation of the barbershop style
   a. It is important for the Performance judge to evaluate all performances within the context of contemporary standards of the barbershop style. It is recognized, however, that barbershop is an evolving style of music within an ever-changing cultural context. Therefore, the judge uses awareness of societal and musical influences on the barbershop style as a backdrop against which to evaluate performances.
   b. Performances that are relevant to the audience and their cultural expectations will likely be more impactful and should serve to enhance the entertainment value.

3. The Performance judge determines the score for a song or medley on a scale of 1-100 points. The lowest quality score is a 1. Forfeiture and penalties for rules violations are addressed in section I. below.
   a. Each performance is judged on its own merits. Therefore, the Performance judge will not consider expectations related to other performances (by the same performer or anyone else). This does not preclude the positive impact of reference to performances or other events known to and appreciated by the audience, thus achieving an entertaining carryover effect.
   b. The score represents the evaluation of the overall entertainment value achieved. There may be a substantial difference in quality between the vocal and visual components. Therefore, the Performance judge derives the score only from the overall effect, while properly evaluating the contribution of each component.
   c. The skilled performer attempts to take the audience on a dynamic journey toward an emotionally satisfying conclusion. The Performance judge must be sure to remain aware of the ebb and flow of entertainment value and emotional impact throughout a song and arrive at an appropriate score at the conclusion of the performance.
F. Scoring Levels

1. The A level
   a. Any A-level scores (81 to 100) reflect outstanding levels of entertainment. To achieve an A score the total effect must be judged as A. The vocal and visual components may or may not both be of A quality depending on their relative importance to the overall effect.
   b. The upper range of A scores (94 to 100) is assigned to truly exceptional performances. The applicable adjectives are all superlatives: superb, exquisite, breathtaking, captivating, hilarious, overwhelming, deeply moving, etc.
   c. The mid-range A score (87 to 93) is assigned to performances that exhibit unyielding excellence. The listener may be unaware of the vocal and visual techniques employed; they are caught up in the artistic effect of the total performance.
   d. At the lower end of the A range (81 to 86), the feeling of excellence is definitely present, but some minor interruptions are felt.
   e. Traits that distinguish between A and B levels of performance relate to the presence of subtlety and artistry. The A score implies an extremely high level of consistency in the delivery of entertainment value. In summary, the A score denotes excellence as opposed to competence.

2. The B level
   a. B-level scores (61 to 80) are indicative of performances that deliver competent and increasingly believable emotional or entertainment content. They will exhibit basic to very good musicianship, rapport with the audience, and performance skills.
   b. The upper range of B scores (74 to 80) indicates a substantial presence of excellence. Such performances keep the audience almost totally involved, and moved emotionally. Some instances of A-quality performance are demonstrated.
   c. In the mid-B range (67 to 73), the judge may find that most effects are appropriate and properly presented. These performances are often quite enjoyable and may be memorable, in spite of the presence of technical flaws.
   d. At the lower range of B scoring (61 to 66), nominal consistency is demonstrated but distractions may occur. The result is usually a competent but undistinguished performance.
   e. In a B performance, there is a grasp and use of barbershop techniques. In summary, the B score may denote competence and consistency in the use of performance skills or an unbalanced mix of A-level and C-level skills (vocal vs. visual).

3. The C level
   a. C-level scores (41 to 60) are given to performances that have weak to adequate entertainment value. The interest of the listener is frequently lost due to lack of musical or vocal consistency, poor execution, stage intimidation, or poor understanding of effective performance approaches.
   b. At the upper end of the C range (54 to 60), some consistency is displayed. These are acceptable performances despite distractions and interruptions.
PERFORMANCE Category Description

c. Performances in the mid-C range (47 to 53) are marginally acceptable for public performance.

d. At the lower end of the C range (41 to 46), the limited vocal and/or visual skills being exhibited produce performances that are weak in overall effect.

4. The D level
a. D-level scores (40 to 1) are reserved for performances lacking entertainment value or conveyance of the song’s emotional potential in either the musical or visual components. Poor (D-level) performances normally will be assessed a score of 40 instead of an exact score.

b. The upper half of the D level is represented by performances where performance skills are severely lacking or absent but many of the notes and words are being sung.

c. The lower half of the D level is represented by performances in which not only are performance skills lacking, but also most notes and/or words are being missed.

G. Use of the Score Sheet

1. The judging form for the Performance category is laid out in a manner intended to allow great facility in judging the performance.

2. Main working areas and tools
a. There is an overall grade-level scale at the top of the form, and a horizontal bar calibrated from 1 to 100 to assist the judge in arriving at the final overall score.

b. The qualitative scoring guides serve as a reminder of the distinguishing characteristics of the A, B, C, and D levels as described above.

c. The main body of the sheet is left open and unformatted, allowing the judge to adopt the judge’s own preferred note-taking style and to record data for evaluation counseling. The suggested approach is to proceed down the page chronologically as the song unfolds. A description of the various performance events, lyric-line references, emotions, moods, audience impacts, and net effects become useful aids in determining the score and relating the progress of these factors throughout the course of the song.

d. The list of key concepts and performance elements on the left margin helps the judge focus upon vocal and visual attributes of the performance that make positive or negative contributions to the overall effect achieved.

e. Other spaces are provided that relate to Entrance - Intro, Attire, and Break – Acceptance - Exit. Spaces are provided to make reference to strengths and suggestions, reason for any penalty or forfeiture of score and amount thereof (if applicable), and the judge’s score for the performance.

3. The final score is first written in the box on the scoring form (CJ-27) and then copied onto the judging form (CJ-24) in the box in the lower right corner.
H. Differences Between Quartet and Chorus

An ensemble larger than a quartet typically has a director. The director should support and
enhance the performance and not become a distraction to the audience, unless this is intended
for comedic or other purposes. The role of the director in a performance may vary from
featured to virtually unnoticed, but will be judged as part of the effectiveness of the
integrated whole.

I. Penalties Up To and Including Forfeiture

1. Penalties (up to and including forfeiture) by the Performance judge may be appropriate
only as a result of the following:

a. As specified in Article IX.A.3.a of the contest rules, songs must “be neither primarily
patriotic nor primarily religious in intent...” Most anthems and hymns are examples of
clear violations. Songs that merely make reference to national pride or a deity may be
acceptable. Judgment calls are made for songs that fall in between these extremes. (See
below and Position Paper V, Chapter 9 of the Contest and Judging Handbook.) Scoring
reduction levels should be applied per the following guidelines:

i. Mild Violation: The performance is primarily patriotic or religious, due to an
infrquent but definitive instance of devotion to a deity or nation. A penalty of 5
to 9 points would be applied and the violation will be noted on the scoresheet.

ii. Moderate Violation: The performance is primarily patriotic or religious due to
additional instances or combinations of artistic choices (such as staging or
choreography) and lyrics that encourage the devotion of religious or national
beliefs. A moderate penalty of 10-15 points would reflect this violation, and
would be applied to the scoresheet.

iii. Forfeiture: A performance that reflects the maximum penalty could be one where
the inherent (as written) nature of the song is so primarily patriotic or religious,
that the performer cannot make any artistic choices which would diminish the
strong impact created by the content of the song. Forfeiture is indicated by
awarding a zero on the scoresheet.

b. As specified in Article IX.A.1 of the contest rules, songs performed in contest must be
“in good taste” and Art.IX.A.3.b provides for penalties up to and including forfeiture
for “songs or action by a contestant that are not in good taste”. (See below and Position
Paper III, Chapter 9 of the Contest and Judging Handbook.) Scoring reduction levels
should be applied per the following guidelines:

i. Advisory only— The performance requires an evaluation discussion/comment but
the overall intent or impact of the taste event was not significant. No penalty
assessed, as the taste issue could be deemed inadvertent.

ii. Moderate Violation – The performance clearly requires an evaluation discussion.
This could be due to an instance or two of clear taste issues that could impact a
portion of the audience. The degree of impact on the entertainment value by such
a taste distraction(s) results in a reduction to the next lower scoring level. A
penalty of 5-9 points would reflect this violation, and would be applied to the
scoresheet.
PERFORMANCE Category Description

3) Serious Violation – The negative taste impact of the performance is seriously apparent to the majority of the audience (due to reoccurring/suggestive themes and/or staging done in poor taste), and represents a performance that lacks significant entertainment. This results in a penalty of 10-30 points, and would be applied to the scoresheet.

4) Severe Violation - The impact is so severely negative that forfeiture of score is the only accurate representation of the level of impact, due to its impact on the entire audience. Examples of this could be the use of vulgar lyrics and staging, or demeaning language towards a specific demographic.

5) In the rare instance, the Performance judge(s) needs to stop a performance if it is deemed extremely detrimental to the audience (regardless of demographic). In those cases, the PER judge(s) immediately informs the CA, who will stop the performance.

2. The Performance judge declares forfeiture by awarding a score of zero. If some action, but not drastic action, is appropriate for a violation of Article IX.A.3, the judge may apply a smaller penalty. When a penalty or forfeiture of score has been applied, the judge should note the reason for such on the judging form on the line: “Penalties: __________ Reason: _____________” and on the appropriate line(s) of the penalty grid on the scoring form.

3. All penalties of five or more points will be notated on the scoring slip. The judge will indicate the net score with penalty applied as the total score as well as the amount of penalty/penalties and applicable rule provision for the penalty. Any Performance judge wishing to apply a penalty of five or more points in total must first conference with the other Performance judges and the judges must agree to the level of rule violation but not discuss the actual points or the performance score.

4. Article IX of the contest rules specifies: “All songs performed in contest must be arranged in the barbershop style...” Although the Music category is the category primarily responsible for adjudicating barbershop style issues, Performance judges also have a responsibility to preserve the style through particular attention to the artistic aspects of the style noted in paragraphs I.B.4., 5., 6., 9., 10., and 11. of The Judging System (Chapter 4 of the Contest and Judging Handbook). These aspects are adjudicated in terms of the quality of the performance but are not subject to penalty or forfeiture.

5. Performance judges are also responsible for adjudicating Articles XI and XII of the contest rules. (For further information, see Position Papers, Chapter 9 of the Contest and Judging Handbook.)

a. Article XI.A.1 prohibits persons who are not members of the competing chorus or quartet from appearing on stage during the performance. An exception to this rule permits non-member chorus directors, who may appear with their chorus provided their appearance and performance is in conjunction with their role as a director. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, non-member directors may not sing with their chorus. Violations of Article XI.A.1 should be reported to the Panel Chair by indicating this on the penalty grid on the scoring form. The CA will take action to disqualify and declare the contestant ineligible.
PERFORMANCE Category Description

b. Article XI.A.2 states “Actions by any contestant that are deemed suggestive, vulgar or otherwise not in good taste will not be allowed.” Staging is defined as the use of props or sets, the handling of props, the use of physical actions, or a combination of these. Unacceptable staging that is suggestive, vulgar, or otherwise not in good taste is subject to penalty or forfeiture. In addition to penalties and potential forfeiture by the Performance judge(s), the performance may be stopped by the Panel Chair per Article XIV.A.3. (See Position Paper III, Chapter 9 of the Contest and Judging Handbook.)

c. Article XII states “Non-singing dialogue is generally not a part of a contest performance. However, brief comments made with supporting visual communications may be permitted more clearly to establish mood/theme, to assist the transition of packaged songs, or to add to the effect of closure of mood/theme.” Violations of Article XII are adjudicated in terms of the quality of the performance but are not subject to penalty or forfeiture.
SINGING CATEGORY

I. INTRODUCTION ........................................................................................................... p. 1

II. SINGING ELEMENTS ................................................................................................. p. 2
   A. Intonation ............................................................................................................. p. 2
   B. Vocal Quality ....................................................................................................... p. 3
   C. Unity ..................................................................................................................... p. 4
   D. Vocal Expression .................................................................................................. p. 6
   E. Summary................................................................................................................ p. 7

III. SCORING ..................................................................................................................... p. 7
   A. Scoring Methodology ........................................................................................... p. 7
   B. Scoring Levels ...................................................................................................... p. 8
   C. Use of the Score Sheet ......................................................................................... p. 9
   D. Differences between Quartet and Chorus ............................................................ p. 10
   E. Penalties Up To and Including Forfeiture ............................................................ p. 10

IV. INTEGRATION WITH OTHER CATEGORIES .......................................................... p. 11

I. INTRODUCTION

One ingredient that clearly identifies barbershop music is its unique sound. It is the sound of barbershop that allows the transforming of a song into an emotional experience for the performer and audience. The best barbershop singing combines elements of technique and emotion to create an artistic result.

Barbershop singing shares elements of good singing with other forms of ensemble vocal music. Primarily, the listener expects to hear the pleasing effect of in-tune singing from voices that are free and resonant, exhibit no signs of difficulties, and are free from individual distractions.

When intonation, balance, vowel tuning, and freely produced tones are executed at a high level, the sound of the quartet or chorus can appear to be greater than the sum of the sound produced by the individual voices. We call this “expanded sound” or “expansion”. The terms "lock" and "ring" have also been used to describe the unique sound, even though their contemporary meanings have changed.

This presence of expansion will always be one of the hallmarks of the style. Chord selections, homorhythmic treatment, and efficient tone choices are driven by this stylistic element. Any listener to a barbershop performance expects to be thrilled by the sound of a ringing chord or awed by the purity and beauty of a soft and elegant expression of a song. Great barbershop singing demands mastery of vocal and ensemble skills to create the breathtaking effects of barbershop musical artistry.

The Singing judge evaluates the degree to which the performer achieves artistic singing in the barbershop style. Expanded and artistic singing is accomplished through precise intonation, a...
SINGING Category Description

A high degree of vocal skill that includes efficient tone production, and unified execution. Appropriate vocal expression completes the emotional delivery. Mastering these elements of good singing results in the unique sound that is barbershop harmony.

II. SINGING ELEMENTS

Let’s take a closer look at some key elements that contribute to a successful vocal delivery of the barbershop style.

A. Intonation

1. Barbershop singers adjust pitches to achieve perfectly tuned chords, and yet sing a melodic line that remains true to the tonal center. Barbershop singers strive for more precise tuning than is possible with the fixed 12-tones per-octave of the equally tempered scale of fixed-pitched instruments, such as the piano. Essentially, we use just intonation* for harmonic tuning while remaining true to the established tonal center.

2. Melodic intonation refers to the system by which pitches are chosen for the melody of the song. Barbershop melody singers tend to use notes that preserve the tonal center while simultaneously serving the requirements of both melody and harmony. Melody singers need to be aware of harmonic tuning as well as staying true to the tonal center.

3. Harmonic intonation refers to the pitches chosen primarily by the non-melody singers. Good ear singers will naturally tune a harmonic interval to be free of beats—that is, in just intonation. Just intonation reinforces those harmonics (overtones) that are common between any two pitches and creates combination tones (sum and difference tones) between any two pitches or harmonics. These added tones are the physical cause of barbershop chord “lock” and the expansion of sound. How well a chord “locks” is directly related to the accuracy of harmonic intonation.

4. Tonal center refers to the key feeling, or tonic, of the song. This key feeling should remain constant; maintaining precise harmonic intonation and melodic tonal center is the responsibility of all the singers in the ensemble. They all sense the forward progression of the harmony in addition to maintaining the tonal center. All singers, including the melody singer, tune to an anticipated melodic line that would maintain the tonal center. Singers of roots and fifths of chords own the greater responsibility to be in tune, both with the anticipated melody and the tonal center. Singers of thirds and sevenths of chords who are not on the melody will adjust their pitches to achieve justly in-tune chords.

*NOTE – we had lots of discussion about could be included in the “wiki”. There was a strong desire to provide graphics and especially audio examples of just intonation maybe using some top quartets to provide the input. The thought was to have members of a top quartet provide a short section of a song and then have someone edit (maybe with Melodyne) so that folks could hear the difference between justly tuned and tempered chords. There could also be volume relationship examples and whatever we thought appropriate.
**SINGING Category Description**

**B. Vocal Quality**

1. The three descriptors of good vocal production are: well-supported, freely produced, and resonant. A resonant vocal tone that conveys the sensation of a single pitch, that is produced freely and without apparent stress by well-managed breath support, and that enhances (or at least does not detract from) the artistic impact of a song may be said to possess good quality.

   a. Well-supported: the dictionary defines support as a foundation or base for something. Vocal support starts with proper alignment (insert link for alignment). A properly aligned body frame will reduce the stress and tension placed on other areas of the body, thus reducing tension in the voice. With a well-supported body frame, a singer may then focus on efficient breath management.

   b. Freely produced: healthy and consistent vocal fold closure is free from stress and tension. (Insert link for things that cause vocal tension). Virtually any unnecessary muscle tension may interfere with a freely produced tone, as could laryngeal position.

   c. Vibrations that are created at the vocal folds pass into the vocal tract (the throat [pharynx], mouth [oral cavity] and nasal cavities) and are amplified or dampened by adjusting both the shape and position of the vocal tract and associated structures (soft palate, tongue, mouth cavity, lips). This process of filtering vocal sound, which affects the perception of the fundamental frequency and formants, is referred to as vocal resonance. While the quality and color (timbre) of a voice depend on the singer’s ability to develop and use various vocal resonators, they should make healthy vocal choices which embrace and accentuate the best resonant qualities of their natural voice.

2. Additional factors affecting vocal quality:

   a. In order to achieve a more authentic performance, the singer should maximize the most pleasing and artistic qualities of their individual voice. The singer should embrace the vocal qualities that are inherent and natural to the unique characteristic of that singer. While some concessions may be made in the interest of ensemble unity, these should not be at the expense of healthy singing.

   b. Singing at a high volume can make individual overtones louder. However, doing so can affect the quality of expansion (by enhancing unpleasant overtones) or even distort a singer’s pitch. Singers should use caution when singing with great intensity to ensure they are making healthy vocal choices appropriate for their skill level.

   c. Performers are encouraged to choose music that suits their capabilities and that feature the strengths and minimizes the weaknesses of the ensemble. The singing judge evaluates the overall vocal performance. There are no benefits in choosing difficult or easy music—only in choosing music that the ensemble can sing well.

   d. In barbershop singing, some vibrato, especially within the lead voice, can be very effective in enhancing the emotional content of the music. However, too high a
vibrato rate and/or excessive pitch fluctuation, will affect expansion and ensemble unity.

e. Tremolo is a rapid oscillation between two distinct pitches with accompanying loss of the sense of a central pitch. Lack of muscular coordination is a primary cause for tremolo. Tremolo is unacceptable in good singing.

C. Unity

1. Unity describes the net effect of ensemble-unifying techniques. Most a cappella vocal forms utilize some of the following: matched word sounds and timbre, volume relationships (balance), synchronization and precision, sound flow, and diction.

2. Word Sounds and Timbre

a. The resonant characteristics of the vocal tract (link) determine an individual’s voice timbre. The singer can control and change the shape of the vocal tract, thereby altering its resonant characteristics. Each vowel sound requires a unique positioning and shaping of the elements that affect resonance: the throat, mouth, tongue, jaw, and lips.

b. Subtle adjustments of the vocal tract are used to achieve matched word sounds. Each vowel sound exhibits a set of formant frequencies unique to that particular vowel. The singer can develop awareness and sensitivity to these formant frequencies, to enable the word-sound match between voices to be finely tuned.

c. The untrained singer may experience a natural tendency for the vocal timbre to darken at lower pitches and volumes and brighten at higher pitches and volumes. This tendency is called migration. To achieve a wider range of uniformity, the singer may modify vowel sounds at the extremes of the singer’s range by making subtle adjustments in vowel sounds (formant frequencies) to create the impression to the listener that no change in timbre occurs throughout the singer’s range. This is best achieved through proper vocal technique throughout the range, rather than artificially modifying the vowel sound. When done correctly greater consistency in expansion can be achieved.

3. Volume Relationships (Balance)

a. The basic perception of the barbershop ensemble is that of a melody singer with harmony accompaniment that is unified with the melody.

b. The most consonant intervals are between notes whose frequencies may be expressed as ratios of small whole numbers. These include the unison (1:1), octave (2:1), perfect fifth (3:2), and perfect fourth (4:3). The less-consonant intervals have frequency ratios of relatively large numbers, such as the major third (5:4) and harmonic minor seventh (7:4). Notes of intervals that are most consonant should predominate over those that are less consonant as this can lead to improved expansion. Some guidelines can be found here.

c. Higher tones are easier to hear than lower tones. Thus, lower tones must be sung with more energy in order to be perceived as equal in volume to higher tones. Properly balanced tones are necessary for maximizing expansion.
4. Synchronization and precision
   a. Each syllable has a primary vowel sound, or target vowel. Anticipatory consonants or vowels may precede the primary vowel sound, and continuant consonants, vowels, or diphthongs may follow the primary vowel sound. For optimal synchronization the primary vowel sound should be fully realized on the pulse beat for that syllable. Normally, anticipatory sounds occur before the pulse beat, during time borrowed from the previous note, or breath. Pitch changes between primary vowel sounds should be executed together in all voices otherwise both intonation and expansion may suffer.
   b. Most of the singing time is spent sustaining the primary vowel sound, with the anticipatory and continuant sounds lengthened or shortened appropriately to create a natural diction. Primary vowel sound length, when compared to all other sounds, will be adjusted by the singer to effect changes of mood and expression. Synchronization execution by the ensemble enables consistent expansion.
   c. Precision inaccuracies can trigger other problems. Singers can avoid perceived intonation errors by starting their individual notes at the same time. With a focus on precision, singers can achieve uniformity of the pulse beat.

5. Sound flow
   a. Resonance should be carried through all voiced sounds. Stopping and starting the voice increases the opportunity for precision errors detracts from the continuous flow of the music and leads to inconsistent expansion.
   b. The use of staggered breathing by a chorus to avoid breaks in the flow is not typical of the barbershop quartet style. Ideally, phrases should not be excessively longer than those that could be sung by an individual in one well-managed breath. Overlapping (parts singing through while another part breathes) is acceptable. These techniques should only be employed in such a way as to not draw attention to the technique itself.

6. Diction and articulation
   a. Diction is the choice of word sounds, or pronunciation, as well as the clarity of word sounds, or enunciation. Word sounds include primary and secondary vowel sounds, diphthongs, triphthongs, and consonants. Proper articulation is appropriate execution of those sounds, usually free of regional dialects and intelligible to the listener.
   b. Singers think words and phrases but do not sing words per se. They strive to provide the audience with a collection of sounds that they decode into understandable words. Part of the singer’s job is to determine all the sounds in a lyric line, ensure that the ensemble matches these word sounds, then execute those sounds in a way that allows the audience to easily decode the lyric and enjoy the ensemble’s enhanced expansion.
   c. Proper diction characteristics are clarity, accuracy, ease, uniformity, and expressiveness. Vowels make up a majority of all the sounds in vocal music; they should be true to the words being sung. Natural use of consonants is also very important to diction, as they carry the meaning of the words. They should not be overemphasized, dropped, or substituted inaccurately to attempt better sound flow.
SINGING Category Description

Singing them correctly helps to carry the voice, focus it, enhance its loudness, and supply emotion.

D. Vocal Expression

1. Artistic barbershop singing must provide for flexibility in self-expression, to allow for a variety of vocal emotions as implied by the lyric and music. An important difference between a mechanical musical instrument and the vocal instrument is the ability for the singer to deliver a genuine emotional impact of the lyrics and notes, and thus fully communicate the message of song to the listener.

2. Vocal expression involves the appropriate execution of various singing elements that when combined produce a personalized, meaningful expression of the song that is greater than the sum of the elements.

3. The following areas represent the most common approaches used to enhance an expressive vocal quality.
   a. Enunciation - diction appropriate to the song is necessary to enable the listener to comprehend the words and to maintain the musical flow, so that the listener’s attention is drawn to the lyric’s meaning and message and not to its execution. However, a singer may use overly crisp diction causing every word to be heard, but in doing so create hard consonant sounds that tend to distract the listener from hearing the meaning of the words and lessen the impact of the musical phrase (unless intentionally done for some comedic or other effect).
   b. Word sounds - appropriate vowels and diphthongs (matched and resonated in similar fashion) enhance the delivery of an expressive lyric line. They are important emotional components that can be utilized to impart emotional depth and meaning. The singer must be cautious of affected sounds that tend to destroy the flow of the message and the mood of the lyric. Overly mechanical treatment can also detract from the meaning and impact of the lyrics. For example, an ensemble can achieve technical accuracy of diphthong execution by agreeing upon a duration percentage such as 80/20, but at the same time create an apparent artificial delivery of the lyric because the transition is perceived to be too abrupt within the context of the song.
   c. Tone color - the lyric of a song might suggest certain changes in vocal tone color for different words or phrases, even possibly changing dramatically within one phrase for special effect. The choice might be (and probably should be) different for an exciting mood than for a melancholy or dramatic one. Performers may even choose an exaggerated color for parody or comedic results.
   d. Inflection - just as people do not speak in monotone, vocal music should not be sung without an appropriate vocal inflection. Vocal lines that are embellished tastefully with inflections will enhance the emotional feeling and lyrical intent of the song.

4. In order for all these techniques to be artistic, they must effectively communicate the emotional content of the song. There is a natural correlation between the performer’s command of vocal skill, their vocal expression, and the generation of emotion. A lack of vocal skill can affect the quality of the vocal expression and will distract the audience. Conversely, great vocal skill allows the performer to generate many subtle variations and
levels of emotion with far less apparent effort, which adds to the message and believability. Performances come across as honest, sincere, and genuine when the execution of vocal expression is delivered in a transparent manner.

E. Summary

In summary, several factors contribute to the reinforcement of the harmonic series, including the production of combination tones, other than the melody is sung primarily within the chord rather than in the top voice. The chord must be in tune.

There must be good vocal quality that promotes resonance and “ring” in the voice.

- The word sounds must be sung uniformly, i.e. the vowels should match.
- There must be good precision and synchronization of the word sounds.
- The volume relationship of the tones must be adjusted to produce optimal harmonic reinforcement.

In essence, the better the quality of the vocalization, the better the quality of the expansion. Songs and arrangements in the Barbershop Style (see Chapter 2 of this handbook) provide greater opportunities for us to experience expansion.

III. SCORING

A. Scoring Methodology

1. The Singing judge evaluates the performance of each song for the level of mastery of the singing elements. The elements are:
   - Intonation
   - Vocal quality
   - Unity
   - Vocal expression

   The judge assigns an overall rating based on an appraisal of the degree of achievement of vocal artistry in the barbershop style.

2. The Singing judge awards a score from 1-100 points per song. Judges weigh the performance of the particular song against their cumulative listening experience and assign the score accordingly. The score is relative to a theoretically perfect performance. Judges strive for objectivity in scoring, yet any assessment of the overall artistry naturally includes a subjective point of view.

3. Each performer is compared against the judge’s base of listening experience, not against other performances in the same contest. Judges will note what elements influenced their score. More importantly, they will note significant ways to improve the performance.
B. Scoring Levels

1. The A level
   a. A-level scores (81 to 100) are given to performances of the most consistent artistic barbershop singing. There are very few distractions owing to lack of singing skill; rather, the focus is primarily on expressive singing.
   b. A typical performance earning a mid-range A score (87-93 points) features few, if any, intonation errors, excellent vocal quality, consistent unity, consistent expansion of sound, and an overall perception of vocal expression and artistry that transcends technique.
   c. A performance at the upper range of A (94-100) would likely be a significant artistic experience for any listener, possibly transcending measurable elements to define its success. Performances in this range need not be flawless, as flawless performances can actually draw attention to the technique. Rather, the performance and experience are characterized more by the expressive artistic result and not the technique employed.
   d. In a performance at the low end of the A range (81-86), an occasional technical distraction can occur. The performer may show great skill but the "technique is showing." The performer may be inconsistent, having phrases of higher A mixed with phrases of a lesser level.
   e. The distinguishing difference between lower A and upper B levels is often the perception of artistry as the combination of great skills into one transparent whole.

2. The B level
   a. B-level scores (61 to 80 points) are for performances that frequently show skills of artistic barbershop singing, mixed with more distractions or lack of artistic unity.
   b. A typical performance in the mid-range of B (67-73 points) is only occasionally out of tune, frequently exhibits good vocal quality, is often a unit, has infrequent interruptions in expansion of sound and has apparent use of vocal expression. The performance may even have a short duration of A-level quality.
   c. The upper range of the B scores (74-80) is for performances that may demonstrate great skill across most singing elements—but not the mastery of them. The performance will be technically sound yet will likely have some distractions. Artistic expression will be present, but with limited agreement across the ensemble.
   d. In the lower range of B performances (61-66), skill errors may provide significant distractions in some phrases, but most of the performance is still good. Intonation and vocal quality are slightly better than satisfactory. Expansion of sound is inconsistent.
   e. The difference between lower B and upper C levels is often a matter of consistency of skill and blending into an artistic unit.

3. The C level
   a. C-level scores (41 to 60 points) are for performances that demonstrate adequate skills, with some signs of artistry but with notable inconsistencies in performance.
b. A typical performance in the mid-range of C (48-53) will have intonation problems. The vocal quality is satisfactory but not improper, and could be improved by basic vocal skills. Unity is impeded by word sound mismatches, faulty chord balancing, or even choice of material, and expansion of sound occurs as often as not. Some artistic moments would be evident.

c. The upper range of C scores (54-60) is for performances that may be partly at the B level but show several distractions, inconsistencies, and inability to sustain the artistry.

d. In the lower range of C performances (41-47), offensive intonation or vocal quality may be exhibited occasionally, and the perception of unity and expansion of sound is more infrequent.

e. The difference between lower C and upper D levels is often that the C performance has acceptable quality and fewer unpleasant sounds.

4. The D level

a. D-level scores (1 to 40 points) are for performances in which the elements of good singing are rarely heard. Poor (D-level) performances normally will be assessed a score of 40 instead of an exact score. Little is gained by an exact score in this range and specifics for improvement can be covered in the evaluation.

b. The upper part of the D range is typified by performances that have rare moments of acceptable skills, which appear to be accidental or out of control of the performer.

c. The middle part of the D range typically exhibits a major lack of vocal skill. Wrong notes may be prevalent. In-tune chords are rare. Vocal quality and tone color will most likely be poor or offensive. Dissonance is the norm. Individual voices will be consistently predominant, and the ensemble rarely sings as a unit.

d. The lower part of the D range is almost never encountered. A significant performance error, such as poor pitch-taking or nerves, could reduce an otherwise mid-D performance to the lower end.

e. Performances in this range usually occur because of a lack of skill, nerves, lack of knowledge, neglect, intentional focus on non-singing aspects of the performance, or significant lack of preparation.

C. Use of the Score Sheet

1. The scale and box are reminders of the judging ranges and the concept of the overall effect. Many may want to circle or flag a range on the scale, or a particularly appropriate phrase in the box, and use arrows down to a written comment below.

2. The element list is a selected list of ideas to circle or check off for later comments. Consider it to be for reference; it can serve as an abbreviation list for comments as well.

3. During the performance, the judge will identify only two or three of the most significant elements of the performance and several "fixes" for any of these elements. The judge will also point out where in the performance the best singing occurred and why, thereby giving the performer a chance to relate to the good experience firsthand.
4. The Singing judge will determine, through practice, how much detail is necessary to trigger recollection of the performance and focus on the major items. Flaws in the smallest sense are not relevant; the judge will be looking at the broader perspective. The judge will find elements of the performance that, if changed, would most significantly result in improvement.

5. The highest scores will be earned by performances solidly within the barbershop style that offer the greatest opportunity to create stylistic and artistic singing.

6. The final score is first written in the box on the scoring form (CJ-28) and then copied onto the judging form (CJ-25) in the box in the lower right corner.

D. Differences Between Quartet and Chorus

1. The basic sound of barbershop is found in the quartet performance. Four voices achieving vocal artistry in the manner described above produce a sound unique to this art form. When one adds more singers to each part, a similar effect can be obtained but with significant differences. We have learned to recognize these differences and evaluate the chorus singing sound in its own unique form.

2. Choruses are more able to blend, or even hide, the differences of pitch and timbre between the singers than is possible in quartets. The net result can be less demand upon the individual singer while sustaining a unique and vital sound from the chorus. The vitality of sound still depends on the degree of agreement of voices within sections (parts), as well as the relationships between sections.
   a. Wrong notes and more than four parts in a chorus performance have a muddy effect on the whole ensemble, or, at its worst, depart from the barbershop style. This results in lower scores.
   b. The perception of a unit sound requires that individual voices not be heard. In a quartet, each person retains their own recognizable voice, whereas in a chorus, no individual tone color should be discernible.
   c. Precision of the chorus takes on a new challenge as there are more possibilities for error. The preparation of the singers, as well as the skill of the chorus director, greatly affects this aspect.
   d. Larger choruses can generate a larger quantity of sound than smaller ones, as well as a greater ability to bury the problems of any individual. However, the judging of choruses emphasizes the quartet-like cleanliness of the sound, not the volume. Volume of sound will not, in itself, have a positive impact on the Singing judge.

E. Penalties Up To and Including Forfeiture

1. Singing judges are solely responsible for adjudicating Article X of the Contest Rules. Any penalty or forfeiture by a Singing judge would be as a result of a violation of Article X.B. of the Contest Rules.
   a. Article X.B. prohibits contestants from using their own electronic amplification, but does permit limited, brief, and relevant sound effects or electronic means of pitch taking. It also prohibits the use of recorded music or speaking, as well as use of
SINGING Category Description

technology to enhance the performance electronically. Violation of Article X.B. may result in penalties up to and including forfeiture.

2. The Singing judge declares forfeiture by awarding a score of zero. When a penalty or forfeiture of score has been applied, the judge should note the reason for such on the judging form on the line: “Penalties: __________ Reason: _______________” and on the appropriate line of the penalty grid on the scoring form.

3. All penalties of five or more points will be notated on the scoring slip. The judge will indicate the net score with penalty applied as the total score as well as the amount of penalty/penalties and applicable rule provision for the penalty. Any Singing judge wishing to apply a penalty of five or more points in total should first conference with the other Singing judges and the judges must agree to the level of rule violation but not discuss the actual points or the performance score.

IV. INTEGRATION WITH OTHER CATEGORIES

The Performance category is principally responsible for evaluating entertainment value in a barbershop performance, which includes visual and vocal elements. The sound created by highly artistic singing can positively enhance the overall emotional effect of a performance. Conversely, elements of the sound that are not of good quality (such as tuning) could diminish the overall effect of the performance. Vocal expression is important to the Performance category as well, as entertainment value and emotional context can be enhanced with this element.

While the Singing category evaluates the technical and qualitative aspects of the performer’s sound, these factors also affect the Music category in determining the level of consonance, consonant harmony being the primary hallmark of the barbershop style. Singing that suffers from poor synchronization, intonation, or vocal quality, or other sound problems will also negatively impact such Music areas as theme, delivery, and execution.
SINGING Category Description

[This page intentionally left blank.]
I. INTRODUCTION

The Administrative Judge (ADM) is responsible for the orderly management and operation of barbershop contests that take place under the Society Contest Rules. Accordingly, the ADM must:

- have a full and complete knowledge of the rules and related policies;
- communicate effectively using both verbal and written skills;
- be sensitive to the needs of the contestants, audience, and judges at a barbershop contest;
- have a thorough knowledge of the tools used in the preparation and scoring of a contest, and the technology required to properly exercise those tools;
- exhibit a good judging image that commands the respect and attention of the contestants, audience, and judges;
- be humble and able to work efficiently, yet unobtrusively, in a contest environment;
- be entrusted with and able to keep information confidential;
- possess the understanding and good judgment required to make decisions in difficult and demanding circumstances; and
- participate regularly and recently in chorus and/or quartet contests.

A. Panel Chair

Two or more ADMs will support a convention in most cases. This ensures the contest will run efficiently and effectively even when situations arise that require the full attention of one member of the ADM team. Having multiple ADMs processing scores also ensures accurate results and reports can be produced quickly during and after each contest. Many responsibilities are common to all ADMs. However, to facilitate effective and efficient communication, one member of the ADM team is designated as the Panel Chair for that convention. While every ADM is equally capable of running any contest, the Panel Chair is charged with the ultimate responsibility for that assignment. The Panel
Chair leads the ADM team and has primary responsibility for communication between the ADM team and other parties related to that particular contest.

II. ADM RESPONSIBILITIES

The ADM has responsibilities to the contestants, the audience members, the judges, the entity sponsoring the contest, the host chapter (District or Society), and the Society Contest and Judging Committee. The ADM is responsible for ensuring the best possible environment for contestants to perform, for judges to adjudicate the performances, and for audiences to enjoy the performances. During all phases of preparation, planning and especially at the contest venue, the order of priority for consideration, communication, and resolving issues shall be (1) contestants, (2) audience, and (3) panel of judges.

A. All ADM

Each ADM has certain duties and responsibilities regardless of the role they serve for a convention. Every ADM has the following responsibilities:

- To maintain thorough knowledge of all contest rules as described in the most recent published version of the Barbershop Harmony Society Contest Rules;
- To manage the operation of a contest from the time the contest begins to the time results are determined as described in the Barbershop Harmony Society Contest Rules;
- To purchase and maintain the equipment necessary to support designated tools for managing and operating a contest, equipment to include, but not limited to:
  - Laptop or equivalent device with the proper operating system and resources to operate tools provided to the ADM;
  - Portable printer for use at contest site
- To function as a project manager with “hands on” responsibility for preparation and operation of contests as required for each assignment;
- To provide feedback to the host organization regarding the facilities, contest pattern flow, and other environmental considerations prior to start of the contest;
- To understand and administer rules relevant to the host organization (District, Youth Festival, etc.) when the rules are provided to the ADM by the authority for that organization and the ADM is requested to administer those rules;
- For preparing both the contest results and announcement information, as well as providing scoring summaries for the contest;
- To provide the Society Contest and Judging Committee with copies of all required electronic data produced as a result of the contest;
ADMINISTRATION Category Description

- Unofficially, ADMs support BHS non-contest events such as Next Generation contests, Festivals and other events upon request provided they do not conflict with the values of the C&J community or compromise the role of the ADM.
- Be prepared to be the on-site “go to” or “answer person” for all assigned contest related information or questions.

B. Panel Chair

When functioning as a Panel Chair, the ADM has the following additional responsibilities:

- To work closely with the DRCJ to insure thorough, accurate, complete and timely information is provided to the ADM team, thus ensuring the contest is prepared to run efficiently and effectively;
- To be the final authority for the operation of a contest, subject to the final authority of the international contests chair who is final authority for international quartet and chorus contests, as described in the Contest Rules;
- Although the Panel Chair is the final authority, the Panel Chair is responsible to confer with other ADM, other category judges, and DRCJs as required to make the best judgements or decisions possible for each situation;

III. ADM EXPECTATIONS

As listed above, the ADM serves the role as project manager for the judging panel during a contest. Working with the DRCJ or other authorities for a specific convention, the ADM manages the preparation, operation, and reporting of the results of a contest. Although the needs and expectations of the many Districts within the Barbershop Harmony Society differ, the goal is to have consistency across all contests in order to provide a fair playing field for all competitors. Because the ADM is the key figure to ensure proper preparation, operation and consistency across all contests, there are a number of expectations placed on the ADM:

- Timely and thorough communication is considered the key factor for both running a successful contest and serving as a successful and effective ADM.
- Also significant in the success of carrying out ADM duties is the development and use of checklists. Because ADMs have multiple responsibilities occurring simultaneously, especially during the contest, it is nearly impossible to remember everything that needs to be done in a timely manner. Consequently, found in the Contest Administration & Operation chapter of the Contest and Judging Handbook and the ADM manual are master checklists of items to be completed before, during, and after a contest, as well as detailed checklists for each of the items on the master checklists. ADMs should avail themselves of these checklists, modifying them as necessary to meet the needs of a specific contest.
ADMINISTRATION Category Description

- Use of email, text, the internet and other methods of electronic communication are essential for correspondence between the ADMs and the individuals associated with convention planning and preparation. While email remains the method of choice, effective communications can be accomplished in many ways and the occasional use of direct communication via phone should not be forgotten. A timely phone call may well be an opportunity to resolve issues quickly and simply, without the ambiguity of email.

- After an ADM has received notice of an assignment, the ADM shall send an email to the DRCJ or International Convention representative to acknowledge receipt and acceptance of the assignment. Acceptance of an assignment should include a copy to the Category Specialist and assigned BOR member to the Panel Chair for that convention.

- If an ADM cannot accept an assignment or cannot continue to serve for an assignment already accepted, the ADM shall contact the Category Specialist and the DRCJ to inform them of the situation. If the ADM is not designated as the Panel Chair, the ADM shall also inform the Panel Chair that they cannot continue to support the convention.

- Every ADM is responsible to copy the Panel Chair’s BOR member or as otherwise specified by the CS for that convention on all communication related to the convention.

- Every ADM is expected to be familiar with and follow the procedures detailed in the ADM Manual that includes best practices and other expectations for an ADM. This details the relationship between various entities related to a contest, timelines for tasks required for a successful contest, communication plans managed by the ADM, and other operational and management functions that are expected for an ADM. A smooth-running contest is the ultimate goal. It is often helpful to consider in advance, potential issues that might arise and identify potential courses of action to address such issues.

IV. SUMMARY OF ADM DUTIES

The ADM team duties are extensive, comprehensive and covered in great detail in the ADM manual. While it is not appropriate to repeat all of that information here, it does warrant a brief summary.

- **So You Want to Be an Admin Judge**

  Members of the Admin Category are held to the same high standards and rigorous requirements that are defined for all members of the judging community. This includes meeting the expectations and detailed processes involved in becoming a certified Admin Judge. In addition, the ADM is expected to be: detail oriented; proficient with a computer and necessary programs; as well as possess complete knowledge of the contest rules plus a multitude of other information and skills.
**ADMINISTRATION Category Description**

- **General Duties and Responsibilities**
  An ADM’s duties start long before the first contest of the season and end well after the contest is over! This includes such things as coordination of appropriate contest information, running the contest and filing the necessary reports.

- **Preparing for the Contest Weekend**
  This includes thorough communication and coordination between ADM’s, the DRCJ, the official judging panel and any practice judges.

- **At the Contest Site**
  This includes such things as the site, sound and lighting check, the judge briefing, review of the judging area and coordination of anything necessary to insure a well-run contest!

- **Running the Contest Sessions**
  The ADM is in charge of the contest from the moment the first contestant sets foot on stage until the results are determined. This includes all aspects of the contest: people, venue, and contest operation.

- **Post Contest Results**
  This is crunch time! This includes determining and verifying results with your fellow ADM, producing reports and delivering those results and reports to all concerned parties.

- **Evaluations and Coaching Sessions**
  This involves developing schedules and managing the delivery of contestant coaching activities by the judging panel. This includes creating and announcing the evaluation schedule then “herding all of the cats” so they may enjoy an informative and educational evaluation by one or more scoring judges.

- **Reports and Correspondence**
  This includes timely final report preparation and submission, as well as communications describing all facets of the contests and acknowledging the various contributors to the contests. Thoughts of lessons learned and how the event(s) might be improved in the future should be included.
I. MUSICAL COMPLEXITY/OVER-EMBELLISHMENT ...................................................... p. 1
II. FEMALE IMPERSONATION ..................................................................................... p. 3
III. TASTE .................................................................................................................... p. 4
IV. OBSCURE LYRICS ................................................................................................ p. 4
V. PATRIOTIC AND RELIGIOUS PERFORMANCES .............................................. p. 5
VI. SCORING DIFFERENCES AMONG JUDGES...................................................... p. 6
VII. MUSIC CATEGORY PROCESS FOR STYLE PROBLEMS .................................... p. 7
VIII. FREQUENCY OF THE BARBERSHOP 7TH CHORD ......................................... p. 7
IX. STATISTICAL VARIANCES ................................................................................ p. 9
X. COMEDIC CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES ...................................................... p. 10
XI. DISTINCTLY SEPARATE CHORUSES ............................................................... p. 11
XII. ELECTRONIC ENHANCEMENT & SOUND EFFECTS ...................................... p. 13

I. MUSICAL COMPLEXITY/OVER-EMBELLISHMENT

A. Introduction
This paper aims both to clarify the position of the Music Category regarding what complexity and over-embellishment are and to provide general guidelines for how they can be recognized and adjudicated in performances of songs other than parodies.

B. Background
The Music Category respects the roots of our style in "ear" music and discourages performances that seem to be more a demonstration of arrangement devices than the performance of a song, which is defined by the melody, lyrics, rhythm, and implied harmony. At the same time, embellishment is a fundamental characteristic of the barbershop style, and relatively wide latitude is given to arrangers to embellish with a variety of devices, which help create musical interest, as well as provide for both unifying and contrasting thematic material.

Accordingly, the Music Category wishes to allow the arranger a reasonable degree of license and creativity in writing arrangements of varying levels of complexity, with varying approaches to
thematic development that are suitable for contest use, while asserting that the primary theme must be based on musical elements: lyrics, rhythm, melody, harmony, or a combination of song elements.

C. Policy

Arrangements that are overly complex or over-embellished are the result of a level of embellishment that:

1. Obscures the song itself. A guiding principle for defining the barbershop style is that “Embellishments … should support and enhance the song” (Section 4, The Judging System, I.B.8, of this handbook). When this principle is compromised, the Music judge may no longer be hearing the song itself but rather a catalogue of ornamental devices that do not support the basic song elements.

2. Produces a musical texture that compromises the requirement that barbershop music is “characterized by consonant four-part chords for every melody note in a primarily homorhythmic texture” (The Judging System, I.A.1, of this handbook).

3. Alters the composer’s melody beyond the parameters described in the Music Category Description, III.C.4. (See Section 5 of this handbook.) In addition, performing ability is an integral part of adjudicating whether or not the arrangement is overly complex or over-embellished. The performers’ abilities influence the Music judge’s perception of the degree to which a particular song is or is not over-embellished. Given a song with a high number of embellishments, a group performing at the A level may be able to perform it in such a way that the embellishments do not overwhelm the song or performance. The same arrangement performed at the C level may create the perception that the song is over-embellished. The judging system recognizes and provides a basis for scoring these two performances differently under the Music Category Description, Section III, and Introduction. Performing ability notwithstanding, the Music score will be lowered for song performances that are inherently over-embellished and overly complex. Outside of parody performances, guiding principles for adjudicating complexity and over-embellishment are:

   a. Barbershop performers may take great liberties with the rhythms of a song. However, the arrangement should not modify lyrics, melody, and implied harmony to the extent that the song itself gets lost. The guideline in III.C.4 stating that stylizations should result in “a passage suggestive of the original” may be compromised if two or more of these three elements are modified. In particular, rewriting the melody with different harmony for much of a repeated song section will likely result in a passage that is not suggestive of the original.

   b. The main statement of a song is generally in the chorus of that song. Accordingly, the Music judge is prepared to accept more modification of a verse, even in the first statement, than of the chorus. Abridging a verse to make it an introduction to the chorus is acceptable as long as it is musically appropriate.

   c. Extensions are acceptable at the end of a song section, provided they contain an even number of measures and are artistically appropriate.
Position Papers

d. The Music judge will reduce a score for distracting melody alterations in proportion to their incidence and/or impact on the overall arrangement. It is understood that the Music judge can only become distracted by altered melodies when the judge definitely knows the correct melody.

e. Regarding Music Category Description, III.C.4, it is understood that a repeated section usually means a verse or chorus, but sometimes the last A phrase within the first statement of an AABA section may be stylized effectively.

f. The arranger is expected to use the composer’s melody as the basis for harmonization and embellishment a song. Melodic alterations might be distracting, especially when the melody is well-known. Alterations that are made for the purpose of satisfying the standards of acceptable harmonic progressions and harmonic rhythm stated in II.4 are not permitted. Alterations are acceptable in the following circumstances:

(i) Minor melodic alterations may be made to enhance the potential for increased consonance and singability, as long as the notes that are changed are not essential to defining the character or shape of the melody.

(ii) When an alteration of the melody is commonly known and accepted.

(iii) When, in a repeated section (verse or chorus) of a song, the arrangement alters or stylizes the melody. Stylized segments may occur during repeats of a song section as long as the stylization results in a passage suggestive of the original. Alterations beyond these parameters will result in a lower Music score.

II. FEMALE IMPERSONATION

In 1993 the Contest and Judging rules underwent significant revisions, including the elimination of a specific prohibition against female impersonation. It should be noted, however, that the elimination of this prohibition in no way was intended to imply that female impersonation is now generally acceptable as a performance option. Rather, it is a matter of taste. Under the current Contest and Judging System, the matter of taste is subjective and is adjudicated in the Performance Category. Female impersonation may be either offensive or entertaining, depending on many subjective factors.

The current contest rules recognize that it may be possible for a performance utilizing female impersonation to be staged in an inoffensive and tasteful manner. Performers should be aware, however, that our society in general, and therefore many Performance judges, has become sensitive to performances that may be offensive to some or many women. The use of female impersonation, therefore, represents a heightened level of risk in terms of the scoring of such a performance.

Risks are usually taken for the purpose of generating a reward. Some enhancement to the impact of a performance is possible through the clever, tasteful use of female impersonation. On the other
hand, it is possible for a severe problem to occur, whereby a poor performance could result in a low quality score (as low as 1), audience scorn, and even damage to the overall mission of promoting barbershop singing to the general public.

III. TASTE

Performances containing bad taste, or which could be considered offensive, are not common in Barbershop contests. Performers are usually aware of the need to have positive audience engagement.

The test of whether a performance is distasteful or offensive is whether, in whole or in part, it would be offensive to today’s audiences or society in general.

The Performance judge will assess whether the performance’s impact offends contemporary society’s standards of cultural currency and sensitivity. These rare performances may range from inadvertent offense to a complete disregard for the potential impact on the audience. Judicial discretion in analyzing these situations is paramount, and judges draw on their own life experience as well as their judicial education and training.

Performances that are considered in poor taste will be subject to penalty up to and including forfeiture by the Performance judge(s). In cases where there is not clear intent to be distasteful the judge may afford the benefit of the doubt to the performer.

If a performance raises questions or could meet the above criteria, the Performance panel will conference to discuss a possible action. (For guidelines see Performance Category Description, Chapter 6 of the Contest and Judging Handbook, Section II.I.1.b.)

IV. OBSCURE LYRICS

The first responsibility of any art form is to communicate. The use of obscure lyrics can make it difficult to carry out that responsibility and therefore may interfere with the delivery of emotional impact to the audience. This can conceivably result in a lower Performance score.

The audience should not have to work hard to clearly understand the message being communicated by a barbershop performance. Consider the following lyric lines: "The sky isn't blue for a red rosy hue is there in the air today" or "I was jealous and hurt, when your lips kissed a rose, or your eyes from my own chanced to stray." In isolation, with one of this type of line at a time the audience could probably glean the message and could be convinced by the surrounding material that their guess was accurate. But too much of this type of lyric would leave most barbershop audiences frustrated. An example of a song whose lyrics get in the way of communication is "Send in the Clowns." This song's obscure lyrics require a highly skilled performer to effectively communicate the meaning of this song to the typical audience.

The heartfelt performance is not just an attitude or emotion of a song or theme, but rather the lyrics must contribute to generating human emotions in the listener. If either the emotions or the
Position Papers

words are unclear, obscure, or ambiguous, heartfelt delivery is affected, which will generally result in a lower-scoring performance.

Notwithstanding the above, there is nothing inherently wrong with folksy, artsy, or poetic songs. They can be magnificent, thought-provoking and emotional works of art. Many of these songs are not, however, typical of the material we have come to understand as "barbershop." The Contest & Judging System has a stated responsibility to preserve the barbershop style; therefore, contestants should choose material with lyrics they can effectively communicate on its first performance.

V. PATRIOTIC AND RELIGIOUS PERFORMANCES

A. Patriotic Performances

References to national pride or the military are generally acceptable in contest. The rule violation would come into play in a performance where the theme is primarily extolling a particular national government. Examples include performances of national anthems or similar songs (for example, O Canada, God Bless America, or I’m Proud to Be an American). Such songs shall be considered primarily patriotic, and that song’s scores would be subject to a penalty up to and including forfeiture by the Performance judge.

This rule does not prohibit the use of songs of an historical national nature, or general characterization of any nation. There is a wealth of contest-worthy material that falls into the acceptable range, such as Yankee Doodle Dandy, My Old Kentucky Home, Over There, If There’d Never Been an Ireland and many more.

The rule also does not prohibit the use of satire, or other comedic political material or manner of performance.

The Performance judge, in determining the application of this rule, will assess whether a typical audience would reasonably determine a song as performed to be primarily patriotic.

B. Religious Performances

References to God, religion or prayer are acceptable as long as the performance is not primarily focused on extoling a deity. Many songs refer to elements of religion or prayer without the focus being primarily religious. These can be work or struggle songs, many rhythm, dance, show vehicles or those alluding to a “revival”. Examples include Get Happy, Blow Gabriel Blow, Wind Beneath My Wings, You Raise Me up, etc.

The test of whether or not a song or performance is primarily religious is not based on religious language or whether a song is published in a hymnal. Many secular songs are often utilized because of their message of uplift and spirituality offering hope and encouragement to all people, some of which allude to positive values and the impact of a power greater than ourselves, while not meeting the guideline of being primarily focused on extoling a deity.
Position Papers

The Performance judge will always be guided by the principle of primary focus and the likely impact of the performance of the song in its entirety on the audience. Where there is reasonable doubt that a performance would meet the criteria of being primarily religious, benefit must go to the performer and no penalty is justified. Otherwise the Performance judge shall apply a penalty, up to and including forfeiture. (For guidelines see Performance Category Description, Chapter 6 of the Contest and Judging Handbook, Section II.I.1.a.)

VI. SCORING DIFFERENCES AMONG JUDGES

The Contest and Judging System adopted by the Society in 1993 has moved the judging of contestants toward an evaluation of the artistic impact of a performance on the audience, as opposed to an analysis of the craft of creating effects. Therefore, the judge's individual perspectives have become more relevant, since the judge not only represents, but is a part of, the audience.

The audience that the judge represents may be defined as a mature, musically astute, experienced barbershop audience, whose primary focus is being entertained in the barbershop style. Any attempt to define all of the terms in the preceding sentence would be inappropriate, as it would run contrary to the natural diversity that exists within audiences and among judges.

Whereas scoring differences in the past may have reflected differing opinions on the technical effectiveness with which a performance was delivered, under the current judging system, differences among judges may now reflect the differing emotional impacts upon the judges that performances may have created.

Since each judge, like each member of the audience, has different life experiences and personal backgrounds, some performances may create differing types and levels of impact upon different judges and therefore be reflected in their scoring. For example, a performance intended to be a tribute to Jimmy Durante may not have as much impact on a thirty-year-old judge as on an older judge who can relate to having actually seen Durante's performances. Such a performance would have a similarly diverse impact on the audience, because of the age spectrum that exists. Many other examples could be given, but this same principle affects performances that include inside jokes, period material, or any other performance that has, as part of its content, an attribute not universally understood or appreciated by the audience.

Performing material or using a style of delivery that invites a mixed reaction among audience members relative to taste, empathy, comprehension, relevance, or some other facet, also invites the chance of a mixed reaction on the part of the judges. It is natural that this mixed reaction may be reflected in scoring, as it should be.

Certainly, the Performance Category intends to reward creativity in both concepts and delivery of concepts, but that creativity must "connect" with, and be appreciated by, the audience and the judges, to have emotional impact. Obviously, those performances that are universally enjoyed by all members of the audience will also have the best chance of being uniformly appreciated by all of the judges. Such performances will lessen the chances of divergent scoring.
If divergent scoring is to be minimized, the responsibility rests both with the judges and the contestants. Judges must accept training on category standards and agree to implement that training to the best of their ability. Contestants must work their craft and artistic skills toward the goal of reaching every member of the audience to the greatest degree possible.

VII. MUSIC CATEGORY PROCESS FOR STYLE PROBLEMS

The Music Category uses its email forum to discuss style issues. We have a standing rule that music judges report style problems from recent contests to the category, which then holds a discussion. Factors include the relationship between performance and current category wording, matters of degree, appropriate amount of effect of the problem on adjudicated score, and any aspects of natural style evolution that may exist. The forum discussions keep Music judges current on the state of our thinking about style, and the category will continue to use this process as an integral component of our style guardianship role.

The progression typically follows this pattern:

A. Questionable material is heard in contest. In real time, Music judges decide to what extent the material affects the performance and score.

B. The performance becomes the subject of discussion, initiated either by a panel judge or an outside query, and is brought to the attention of the Category Specialist.

C. The Category Specialist initiates an internal discussion of the performance and the style issues involved. All sides of the issue are openly discussed in the Music Category forum.

D. A consensus is reached (if possible) on how this and similar material should be handled in the future.

E. Individual judges align their adjudication to the Category consensus, with the understanding that this is the expected reaction when hearing this or similar material in future contests.

VIII. FREQUENCY OF THE BARBERSHOP 7TH CHORD

One of the defining hallmarks of the barbershop style is the barbershop 7th chord (major-minor 7th (1-3-5- b 7)). The previous Arrangement (ARR) Category description stated that arrangements should have a minimum of 33% barbershop 7th chords by duration (at first it was 35% and later lowered to 33%). The Music Category Description continued this legacy requirement. The percentage was derived by taking arrangements that were considered solid barbershop and counting the frequency of 7th chords to the total number of beats. The Music Category accepts a wider spectrum of songs for competition arranged in the barbershop style than the Arrangement Category did. Most of them still met this criterion. However, there were a number of songs that fell short of this requirement, even though the songs were clearly and solidly barbershop. Barbershop singers and audiences accepted them as barbershop. Judging these songs against this criterion created discrepancies in application as well as incorrectly assessing the true count of 7th chords. As a result, this criterion is no longer appropriate to assess stylistic suitability.
The Music judge listens to the musicality of the performance through the filter of the barbershop style. The Music judge is in a position to address performance issues that are generated by the elements of the song and/or arrangement that may be stylistically weak. Through this, the intent of featuring the hallmark of the barbershop 7th chord is maintained without a need to quantify the actual count.

At the heart of the barbershop 7th chord is the tritone interval (augmented fourth). In a barbershop 7th chord, the tritone is the interval between the 3rd and flatted 7th (b7). We find this relationship not only in the barbershop 7th chord but also in the traditional 9th chords used in barbershop (1- b7-2-3, 5- b7-2-3 of scale tones) as well as other chords such as the half-diminished 7th (1- b3- b5- b7). The role of the tritone is critical in barbershop. Songs that feature circle-of-fifths movement exhibit what is known as tritonal movement, which creates energy and tension. As a result, these songs will have a high frequency of barbershop 7th and 9th chords and provide the characteristic sound of barbershop.

Arrangements that have fewer barbershop 7th and 9th chords could result in several performance deficiencies. Arrangements that feature more minor triads and minor 7th chords could exhibit a lower consonance level. Quartets/choruses that do not possess high levels of tuning will have more problems and the score will likely be lower than an arrangement with a higher 7th count. Arrangements that do not have high circle-of-fifths motion will have less built-in tension. Quartets/choruses will have to work harder in order to overcome this weakness in the music. Delivery and thematic development will likely be lower, affecting both Music and Performance scores. From an audience perspective, arrangements that are low in 7th chord count may not be as appealing as songs that are higher in 7th chord count.

As the Music judge listens to a song/arrangement that is low in barbershop 7th and 9th chords, the judge will make a decision as to whether the arrangement is still characteristic of the barbershop style. Does it still create musical tension? Does it still provide opportunities for lock and ring? If it does, then it is acceptable. Arrangements that do not provide for these attributes will likely result in a lower Music score, and the Music judge will identify the weakness of a low barbershop 7th and 9th chord count as part of the reason.
IX. STATISTICAL VARIANCES

There are many statistical tests available to detect “variances”. “Dixon’s Q Test” was chosen for its simplicity.

Steps:

- Calculate the range (R) from the highest and lowest values.
- Calculate the largest distance (D) from the most extreme value (high or low) to its nearest score.
- Calculate the ratio of $Q = D/R$.
- If that ratio is “statistically significant”, then it is a variance.

“Statistically significant” depends upon how many judges and the confidence that it is truly a variance and not by chance and chance alone. 90% confidence level was chosen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Judges</th>
<th>Q (90%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is possible that 5 out of the 6 judges were extremely close (e.g. 71,70,71,71,70). A final score of 73 would flag as a variance in this example, but both C&J and competitors would accept this sort of variability in scores. As a matter of policy to avoid minor anomalies, the difference between the identified variance and the nearest score, higher or lower, has to be greater than four (4) points before an official variance would be generated.

**EXAMPLE**

MUS = 77, 68   PRS = 78, 77   SNG = 76, 77

- The total range (R) is 78-68 = 10.
- The largest distance (D) is 76-68 = 8.
- $Q = 8/10 = 0.800$.
- For a double panel (6 judges), the critical value is 0.560.
- Since $Q = 0.800$ is greater than the critical value of 0.560, we would conclude that the MUS Category has a variance.
- The difference between the lowest score (68) and next lowest score is 76-68 = 8. This is greater than 4 so this song would flag as a variance for the MUS Category.

At the end of the contest round, the CA will provide the MUS category with all scores for that performance. After the MUS judges review their notes, the MUS judges could stand by their
original scores or one (or both) MUS judges could modify their scores for either song in the performance per Contest Rules, Article VII.B.2.

A variance will also be generated for any song in which a single judge’s score is more than 5 points from the average of that judge’s category. For example, on a double panel a variance will be generated for any scoring difference of 11 or more points within a single category. This is the traditional computation used on the Scoring Analysis generated at the end of each contest session and indicated by an asterisk.

For a single panel a variance is also generated when the high or low score is at least 10 points from the middle score. This accounts for a limitation of Dixon’s Q Test with a small sample.

The SCJC recognizes that from time to time, a score is provided by a judge that is too high or too low relative to the rest of the panel. This often happens when all of the category elements are not properly weighted or there were distractions that led to the result. In other cases, there can be disagreements between judges within a category. In any event, this process is available to enable judges to reflect upon the performance and all information before finalizing the official scores. The SCJC wishes to ensure that the competitors receive the scores they deserve and doesn’t want a potential judicial error to affect competition status or advancement.

X. COMEDIC CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES

Barbershop audiences love to laugh, and the rush of having a huge comedic hit has driven many Barbershop performers to include comedic elements in their performances. While different things are found amusing by different people, most successful comedic barbershop performances exhibit hallmarks of good comedic concepts and technique. The Performance Judge will evaluate these, and their resulting comedic effect, as part of the overall entertainment value of the performance.

Here is a brief description of some of the more common concepts and techniques.

**The Comic Premise:** Comic situations arise from the juxtaposition of a ridiculous character in a normal world, or vice versa. The Comic Premise is the gap between comic reality and real-world reality. In barbershop performances, we often see a quartet with three seemingly normal characters trying to soldier on despite the antics of the fourth one, usually the goofball standing on the end. Other examples of a strong comic premise include "fish out of water" situations such as hillbillies arriving in the big city, or aliens coming to Earth to sing in a quartet contest. Barbershop choruses have earned laughs by singing about real human feelings, but playing the roles of aquarium fish, or vegetables, or plastic green army men. A strong comic premise provides the structure and theme to a skit or performance; without one, a series of jokes can seem random and empty.

**Characterization:** The strength of a comic premise often depends on the audience being able to easily recognize the characters and personalities being portrayed by the performers. Barbershop performances, and other forms of low comedy, often use easily recognizable Stock Characters: the Nerd; the Jock; the Yokel; and so on. Once the audience has an expectation of how a character might behave, comedy can be derived by delivering the unexpected. In a two-song
performance, there is very little time to convey character traits, but suitable costuming, brief spoken words, or stereotypical gestures can often do the trick.

**The Rule of Three:** When presented with information, humans intuitively search for patterns; it helps us learn, remember, and understand. Comedy is derived from delivering the unexpected, so comedy writers set up their gags in three parts; three is the smallest number required to establish a pattern. The first two phrases (or looks, or gestures) are consistent with each other, which sets up an expectation for the next one. The third one takes a left turn, and that surprise creates the laugh. It's as easy as 1, 2, C!

**Timing:** The secret of great comedy; pace and delivery affects the success of a joke. A fast pace can improve some gags but ruin others, and the skillful use of "beats" can be a source of comedy in itself. A beat is a pause used to allow the audience to absorb and process the action, or to create tension and expectation before a punch line. Jack Benny and Victor Borge are famous for using the "extended beat", and in the barbershop world, the quartet FRED also made good use of this technique.

**Setups and punch lines:** These could be sung, spoken, or acted out physically. In any case, for a comedic moment to be successful, there has to be clear and clean communication, and there are several ways to accomplish this. Excellent enunciation of song lyrics, especially if they are parody lyrics that the audience has not heard before, is essential. Successful sight gags usually feature crisp gestures and movements, ie the visual equivalent of excellent enunciation. Punch lines, whether spoken or sung, are often best constructed with the funniest word of the punch line at or near the end. Also, a contrast between setup and punch line heightens the surprise; an intensely delivered setup followed by a deadpan punch line (or vice versa) is a common device. Once again, skillful comic performers use beats, and allow brief amounts of space in between looks or gestures; all the better to allow the audience to absorb and understand the action.

**XI. DISTINCTLY SEPARATE CHORUSES**

The SCJC seeks to establish a balance between providing opportunities for members to compete in more than one chorus, while at the same time ensuring fairness to all competing choruses. However, the concept of “fairness” has two divergent set of concerns:

1. It would be unfair to the other choruses in a contest to allow the same group of singers to perform as two or more separate choruses while competing for the same contest award. For example, two separate chapters could each enter their chorus into one contest comprised of dual chapter members, which could then essentially be the same ensemble getting two opportunities at the same award. Likewise, that same unfair scenario could occur if a single chapter wished to create and enter more than one chorus (with mostly the same chapter members) into a contest.

2. It would also be unfair to prohibit a chapter from entering more than one chorus into the same contest if they were actually distinctly different ensembles. [The previous version of Article I.B.2 only allowed a chapter to enter one chorus per contest.]
Recent changes to the Society membership policies now allow for (and encourage) chapters to establish more than one chorus. Therefore, the limitation for a chapter to enter only one chorus to compete had to be addressed, while at the same time protecting other competitors from one chapter “stacking” multiple choruses against them unfairly. Article 1.B.4 uses the threshold of a 75% overlap to provide a balance of fairness thus addressing both set of concerns

1. While individual members can compete in more than one chorus, each chorus ensemble must still be distinct or “unique enough” so that each group of singers is only competing once for that award.

2. Chapters that are evolving additional choruses may initially contain several overlapping members from within their chapter. Each chorus (if it is “unique enough”) should be allowed to compete at the same contest against all of the other choruses. C&J would not be very encouraging of new choruses to form, if we were to expect that every new chorus would be required to charter as a separate chapter just to be eligible to compete.

Some have asked why this rule is necessary since many districts offer separate awards for men’s, women’s, and mixed (all voices) choruses. The reason is that many districts have established “overall” district championship awards as well as most-improved awards extended to choruses of all gender classifications. To help chapter and chorus leaders better understand how to comply with the rule, the following use cases are provided as examples of two ensembles that are close to the 75% threshold calculation. While all of these groups would be eligible to compete for separate awards – those just over the threshold would not be eligible to compete for the same award.

XII. ELECTRONIC ENHANCEMENT & SOUND EFFECTS

(Under Review)
GLOSSARY

AD LIB: the style in which a song segment is delivered without particular attention to the meter, but within the described form of the passage being sung.

ARRANGEMENT: the harmonization of the song with embellishments and other added material.

ARRANGEMENT DEVICE: a musical element contained in the arrangement of the song that provide opportunities to enhance the theme of the song and the barbershop style of performing it.

ATTACK: the onset of sound; characterized by three basic types: aspirate, glottal, and coordinated.

BEAT: in Singing, a pulsation in sound intensity produced by the combination of two or more tones or partials of slightly different frequency; the beat frequency is equal to the difference in frequency between any pair of tones; in Rhythm and Meter, a metrical pulse which, when combined in recurring patterns of strong and weak beats, defines Meter.

CHROMATIC: the adjective used in connection with the chromatic scale or instruments that can produce all, or nearly all, the pitches; the chromatic scale consists of 12 tones, each 1/2 tone higher, ascending, or 1/2 tone lower, descending.

CIRCLE OF FIFTHS: (1) generally defined as root progression of chords by descending fifths; classic barbershop progressions are created by the use of secondary dominants resolving by descending fifths back to the tonic “around the circle of fifths;” (2) the twelve tones of the chromatic scale arranged in a sequence of ascending or descending perfect fifths.

CLIMAX: the point of maximum emotion in the song.

CLOSED POSITION VOICING: the distribution of notes in a chord when all four voices fall on consecutive notes of the chord, and the interval from the highest to lowest note is an octave or less.

COLOR: variation in timbre of the vocal sound for effect; the quality of the vocal sound that evokes emotional response. (See Timbre.)

COMBINATION TONE: in musical acoustics, a tone of different pitch that is heard when two loud tones are sounded simultaneously; its frequency is the difference or sum of the frequencies of the two primary tones or of their multiples.

COMEDIC: a style of song or performance that focuses on the humorous value of the performance; it may be generated by the words, performer’s style, or both.

COMPLETE CHORDS: voicings in which all chord tones are present.
Glossary

CONSONANCE: a pleasing sound resulting from the combination of two or more tones whose frequencies are related as the ratios of small whole numbers and in which the roughness related to the beat phenomenon is reduced to a minimum.

CONSONANT: (1) referring to Consonance; (2) any non-vowel sound, including pitched (m, n, l, r, ng), voiced (b, d, g, j, v, z), unvoiced (c, ch, f, h, p, s, sh, t).

CONSTRUCTION: the order and organization of the components of the song (introduction, verse, chorus, interlude, coda, etc.).

CONTRAST: (1) the variation applied to a performance after the establishment of unity; (2) the variation in the melodic lines of song phrases, as in the B section of an AABA song form.

CRESCEndo: a gradual increase in volume.

DIFFERENCE TONE: a type of combination tone created, when two loud tones sound simultaneously, that differs in pitch from the two sounded tones; its frequency is the difference of the frequencies of the two primary tones or of their multiples.

DIMINUENDO: a gradual decrease in volume.

DISSONANCE: the absence of consonance, characterized by a rough sound resulting from the beats produced by two or more tones whose frequencies do not relate.

DIVORCED VOICING: the vertical organization of voice parts resulting when the lowest or highest note in the chord is distantly removed from the other three voices.

DYNAMICS: the use of contrasting energies, colors, vocal volumes, or physical motions, for effect.

ENERGY: the presence of vitality, intensity, liveliness, etc., in the vocal and visual parts of the performance.

EMBELLISHMENTS: swipes, echoes, key changes, back time, and other devices, which elevate the music from the level of a harmonization to that of an arrangement.

ENHARMONIC: the relationship between two notes of different spelling that are identical on keyboard instruments, e.g., B# and C.

EQUAL TEMPERAMENT: a method of tuning that divides the octave into 12 equal-ratio half steps, such as is used in tuning pianos; barbershop singers do not tune vertically using equal temperament, but it is satisfactory for melodic lines and in staying true to the tonal center for songs whose melodies do not progress harmonically more than three steps on the “circle of fifths.” (See Pythagorean Tuning.)
EXPANDED SOUND: the effect resulting from the combined interaction of voices singing with accurate intonation, with uniform word sounds in good quality, with proper volume relationships that reinforce the more compatible harmonics and combination tones, and with precision, all producing an effect greater than the sum of the individual voices.

FERMATA: the symbol placed over a note or rest to indicate that it is to be prolonged beyond its normal duration; also called a pause or hold.

FIRST-INVERSION CHORD: a chord whose lowest note is a third above the nominal root of the chord.

FLOW: the sensation of progress, motion, and orderliness of the vocal and visual aspects of a performance.

FOCAL POINT: a specific place, direction, or location to which the performer wishes to draw attention.

FOCUS: the object of the song: an idea, feeling, person, place, or time (not to be confused with focal point).

FORM: the pattern of the two-, four-, or eight-measure phrases that subdivide the song’s Verse or Chorus or other major section (Trio, Patter, etc.).

FORMANTS: a series of broad resonant frequency bands that correspond to the natural resonant frequencies of the vocal tract; during singing, unique patterns of resonant formant frequencies are established that are influenced by the positioning of the jaw, tongue, lips, etc.

FORTE: loud.

FORTISSIMO: very loud.

FORWARD MOTION: the sense of progress of the performance, that is, the use of musical tempo and physical development to lead toward a climax.

FREE STYLE: the style in which a song segment is presented without regard to a symmetrical time balance (meter or rhythm) or phrase structure (form).

FREQUENCY: the number of periodic vibrations or cycles occurring per second.

FULLNESS: the sense of space or size of a sound, not to be confused with volume.

FUNDAMENTAL: the name for the harmonic of the lowest frequency of a harmonic series.

GESTURES: actions of the hands, arms, head, or other body movement designed to illustrate or amplify the theme of the song.
Glossary

GLISSANDO: a movement from one pitch to another during which discrete rather than continuous pitches are heard. (See Portamento.)

GLOTTAL ATTACK/RELEASE: the beginning or ending of voiced sound resulting from the opening or closure of the vocal folds by direct pressure of the singer, rather than by starting and stopping of air movement across them; as this forces the two halves of the vocal folds in direct contact, it is not conducive to good vocal-fold health or good vocal production.

HARMONIC: tones of higher pitch that are present in a regular series in nearly every musical sound and whose presence and relative intensity determine the timbre of the musical sound; another term for overtone or part of a complex tone or partial.

HARMONIC PARTIALS: another name for overtones or harmonics.

HARMONIC SERIES: a theoretically infinite number of tones whose frequencies are small whole number multiples of the frequency of a pure fundamental note.

HARMONIZATION: the basic setting of the melody with three harmonizing parts.

HOMOPHONIC: the most common texture in Western music: melody and accompaniment. Multiple voice parts of which one, the melody, stands out prominently and the others form a background of harmonic accompaniment. Contrast with polyphony when there is multiple melody lines at the same time, interacting with each other.

HOMORHYTHMIC: music in which one voice part carries the melody and is supported by chord tones in the other voice parts, with all voice parts moving together in the same rhythm; relating to homophony (adj.). (See Polyphony.)

IMPLIED HARMONY: a succession of harmonies and chord progressions suggested by the song’s melody.

INFLECTION: a distinctive emphasis of volume or color for effect; pulsation.

INTENSITY: in performance, intensity refers to a focus of energy; in singing, intensity is perceived as energy expended to project the sound, although technically, the intensity of a sound wave is proportional to the square of both the amplitude and the frequency and decreases with the square of the distance separating the sound source and the listener.

INTERPOLATION: the insertion of a short segment from another song.

INTERPRETATION: the performer’s choice of theme, moods, and action (vocal and visual) from among the many options offered by the composition and its arrangement.

INTERNAL GENERATION: a condition whereby the feeling conveyed comes from a real, true, and heartfelt condition (as opposed to trite, phony, artificial).
Glossary

INTONATION: the degree to which the tonal center appropriate to any point in a song remains invariant, and the degree of maintenance of consonant-interval relationships between the harmony parts and the anticipated melodic line.

JUST INTONATION: used in barbershop singing for the vertical tuning of chords, just intonation is a method of tuning that relies on intervals tuned in the ratios of small whole numbers, as derived from the natural overtone series.

LARYNX: the “voice box” in the throat containing the vocal folds.

LEGATO: the style of smooth connection of successive notes.

LOCK and RING: “lock” refers to the feeling associated with a justly in-tune chord, whose quality is determined by the degree of intonation achieved in and between the individual voice parts (See Just Intonation); “ring” is the sound resulting from the production and reinforcement of harmonics in the composite voice parts, derived from the ringing quality contained in the individual voices.

LOUDNESS: the magnitude of the auditory sensation produced by sound; loudness relates closely to intensity and frequency, but because the ear is non-linear in its response – being most sensitive to higher frequencies and higher intensity levels – our perception of loudness is subjective.

LYRIC: the words of a song; a style of song relying mainly on story values.

MARCATO: a strong sense of pulsation or accent akin to marching music.

MEDLEY: a construction in which major portions of two or more songs are used.

MELODIC STYLIZATION: changing the melody to provide musical contrast while maintaining a balance between the alterations and a character suggestive of the original song.

MELODY: the pattern of notes of a song; a style of song that relies principally upon melody for its impact.

METER: the orderly pattern of beats and measures of a song.

MEZZO FORTE/MEZZO PIANO: mezzo forte is moderately loud, less loud than forte; mezzo piano is moderately soft, but louder than piano.

MIGRATION: the natural tendency to change vowel sound and timbre with changes of pitch or volume.

MODIFICATION: the conscious adjustment of the vocal tract/formant frequencies to correct for the natural tendency of migration of the vowel sound; though modification amounts differ for
Glossary

different singers, normal modifications could include a slight brightening of timbre when low or soft and a slight broadening when high or loud.

MUSIC: the song and arrangement as performed.

MUSICALITY: the degree of artistic sensitivity to the pleasing, harmonious qualities of music, as demonstrated in the performance.

NON-SINGING TIME: all elements of a performance other than those performed while singing.

OVERTONES: harmonics of second order or higher; it is usual to refer to the first overtone as the second harmonic, the second overtone as the third harmonic, etc.

PARTIALS: see Overtones.

PAUSE/GRAND PAUSE: see Fermata.

PERFORMANCE: the totality and effect of giving or sharing of a musical performance.

PHARYNX: the area of the throat that is subject to rather accurate control by the singer. It is the area above the larynx extending upward behind the mouth and nose.

PHRASING: a manifestation of the natural thought process contained in a complete phrase; it includes the addition or reduction of value to parts of a phrase, sentence, or word.

PIANISSIMO: very soft.

PITCH: the sensation of relative highness or lowness of a tone, determined primarily by the frequency of vibration of the sound-producing medium; the location of a musical sound in the tonal scale.

POLYPHONY/POLYPHONIC: music that combines several melodic lines, each of which retains its identity as a line to some degree, as distinct from homophony; relating to polyphony (adj.).

PORTAMENTO: moving smoothly from one tone to another tone, continuously changing pitch; sometimes inaccurately referred to as glissando.

PRECISION: the quality of exact coordination of attacks, releases, vowels, diphthongs, volume balancing, physical movement, etc.

PROPS: portable inanimate articles used to enhance a performance.

PULSE BEAT: the stress beat or metronomic pulse in a composition; the rhythmic pulse on which the primary vowel sound should occur.
Glossary

PUNCH LINE: occasions of major surprise, incongruity, or other comedic impact; may be expressed vocally, visually, or both.

PUSH BEAT: the accent of a syncopated pulse that occurs before either the strong or weak beat in a given meter.

PYTHAGOREAN TUNING: a tuning of the scale characterized by pure fifths (3:2), pure fourths (4:3), and whole tones defined as the difference between a pure fifth and a fourth (3:2 - 4:3 = 9:8); tuning used by melody singers when the melody’s implied harmony progresses at least four steps on the circle-of-fifths away from tonal center.

RELEASE: the termination or cessation of sound.

RESONATOR: that which acoustically reinforces the initial sound produced. The throat, mouth, and nasal passages make up the primary resonators for the voice.

REST: a suspension of the lyric, melody, or physical motion for a specified duration; used by the performer to heighten, sustain, or change moods.

RHYTHM: the distinctive pattern of relative duration of notes or syllables in successive measures of a song; a type of song that features rhythm.

RING: see Lock and Ring.

ROOT-POSITION CHORD: a chord in which the root of the chord is the lowest tone.

RUBATO: the style of moderate variation of tempo or duration of notes while maintaining a sense of meter.

SECOND-INVERSION CHORD: a chord in which the fifth of the chord is the lowest tone.

SETS: large, fixed articles of staging intended to enhance a performance; not typical of barbershop contest performances.

SONG: the composer’s melody, lyrics, rhythm, and implied harmony, in conjunction with any added song elements provided by the arranger.

STACCATO: the style of separate, detached execution of notes.

STAGE PRESENCE: the physical persona of the performer as it relates to comfort or command of the stage and the music being performed.

STRONG VOICING: a voicing that places the root or fifth of the chord in the bass and has no divorced tones in the chord.

SUBJECTIVE TONE: another term for combination tone.
Glossary

SUM TONE: a combination tone that is similar to a difference tone; instead of the frequency of the note produced being the difference of the two primary pitches, it is the sum of those two pitches.

SYNCOPE: the displacement or shifting of accents: the contradiction of the regular succession of strong and weak beats within a measure or a group of measures whose metrical context remains clearly defined by some part of the musical texture that does not itself participate in the syncopation; attacks that occur between the beats rather than on them.

SYNCHRONIZATION: the degree of coordination achieved in the execution of chord progressions and word sounds.

TESSITURA: “the general ‘lie’ of a vocal part, whether high or low in its average pitch. It differs from range in that it does not take into account a few isolated notes of extraordinarily high or low pitch.” [Willi Apel, ed., Harvard Dictionary of Music (Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1978), 839.]

TEMPO: the rate of speed of the beats of a song.

TENUTO: a slight holding or lengthening of a note.

TEXTURE: the effect of relative fullness of the vocal sound upon the listener, described in terms such as “thin,” “thick,” “transparent,” “opaque,” “light,” and “dense.”

THEME: the essential, featured element in the music, whether it be lyrics, melody, harmony, rhythm, or, in rare instances, combinations of those elements.

THIRD-INVERSION CHORD: a chord in which the third note above the theoretical root is the lowest tone.

TIMBRE: the harmonic profile or sound quality of a sound source or instrument; also called “tone color.” Certain descriptive words may be used to express the effect of musical timbre or tone color, such as: dark-brilliant; rich-mellow; fuzzy-clear; dull-sharp; complex-simple.

TIMING: the sensitivity of the performer to action/reaction moments in the performance and its effect on communication with the audience.

TONAL CENTER: the keynote of the melodic phrase or series of phrases, used to define the beginning and ending of the chord progressions implied by the melody.

TRAVEL: the movements used to enhance and support the theme of the song.

TREMOLO: commonly means the excessive vibrato that leads to loss of distinct sense of a central pitch; usually results from lack of breath control and faulty control of the singing mechanism.
I. STRUCTURE AND APPOINTMENT OF THE SOCIETY CONTEST AND JUDGING COMMITTEE (SCJC)

The Society Contest and Judging Committee consists of a chair, immediate past chair, a category specialist (CS) from each of the categories (Administration, Music, Performance, Singing) and an administrator (non-voting). All category specialists must be certified in their respective categories, and the chair, past chair and administrator must be certified judges. (For purposes of clarification: there are two types of “judges”: “scoring judges” and “Administrative Judges.”)

B. The chair and immediate past chair are appointed jointly by the Society president and the executive director (Society Bylaws 8.06). The chair and past chair will serve for two years beginning as of January 1 of the initial year of appointment and the appointments may be repeated for two additional one-year terms.

C. Upon the recommendation of the chair, the executive director appoints a category specialist for a term of one year. These annual appointments may be repeated for up to three years. This normally results in one scoring category specialist being replaced every year. Category specialists normally may not succeed themselves for more than three yearly appointments, though in unusual circumstances this limitation may be waived by the executive director upon recommendation of the Society Contest and Judging Committee.
Administration & Policies Of The Judging System

D. Each category specialist will have a board of review (BOR) consisting of three persons certified in their category who are appointed yearly by the Society Contest and Judging Committee chair upon the recommendation of the category specialist.

E. The chair appoints an administrator as a non-voting member of the committee for an initial term of two years. This appointment may be repeated for additional one-year terms.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SCJC

A. The committee will advise, supervise, and direct the operation of all contests conducted under the auspices of the Society in conformity with the Society Contest Rules as adopted by the Society Board of Directors. It is the intent herein that the Society Contest and Judging Committee be an active force in the preservation and encouragement of barbershop harmony.

B. The committee will establish procedures for, and supervise the conduct and performance of, all contest and judging personnel in all categories.

C. The committee is responsible for training of all contest and judging personnel in all categories.

D. The committee, through its chair, is responsible for providing an official register of certified and candidate judges who are current Society and district members. The register should be issued at least once every twelve months.

E. The committee appoints, through its chair, panels for the international, international preliminary, district, and division contests.

F. The committee, through its chair, certifies those candidates who have met the qualifications for certification.

G. The committee maintains the Contest and Judging Handbook and computer programs used in the operation of contests and official analyses of scores.

H. The committee regularly reviews all articles of the Contest Rules through a triennial review and makes recommendations to the Society Board of Directors (or Society CEO where appropriate) for any changes. The schedule is:

- Years 2023, 2026, 2029, etc. Articles I, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII
- Years 2021, 2024, 2027, etc. Articles II, III, VII, VIII, XIV
- Years 2022, 2025, 2028, etc. Articles IV, V, VI

III. DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVE FOR CONTEST AND JUDGING (DRCJ)

A. Each district will nominate a District Representative for Contest and Judging (DRCJ), subject to the approval of the Society Contest and Judging Committee. This DRCJ must be duly elected or appointed according to the provisions of each district’s bylaws and will carry the title consistent with that district’s management team titles; e.g., District Director of Contest
Administration & Policies Of The Judging System

and Judging (DDCJ) or District Vice President for Contest and Judging (DVP C&J). The DRCJ should be certified in one of the four categories and be on active status. In the event a certified judge in active status is unavailable or unwilling to serve as DRCJ, the Society Contest and Judging Committee may grant a case-by-case waiver of this requirement.

B. The responsibilities of the DRCJ include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Assist convention chairmen in scheduling and equipping all contest operations held in the district, to ensure that adequate sound and lighting systems are planned and provided and to ensure that sufficient time is allocated for post-contest evaluation sessions. This task includes ensuring that the district adheres to the current Society Contest and Judging Committee policy “Guidelines and Limitations on Use of Judges at Society Contests.”

2. Notify all potential contestants of method to enter contests (normally online with Barberscore).

3. Communicate with contestants prior to the contest, advising them of the order of appearance, options for evaluation sessions, and other contest related issues. The DRCJ is responsible for arranging sufficient time for evaluations for each session, including working with the CA and applicable programs (e.g., AutoEvalMatrix with JotForm input). See section V.D. for specifics on evaluation sessions.

4. Keep contestants informed as to processes for contestant reporting of judge performance during evaluation sessions.

5. Recommend acceptance or rejection of district members living within their district for applicant status. Actively seek out qualified members and encourage their entry into categories that are open for applicants.

6. Monitor candidate progress through the appropriate category specialist. Each category specialist will provide summary reports of each candidate performance after the spring and fall contest seasons to the appropriate DRCJ.

7. Arrange for guest judging panels at all district/division and international preliminary contests in conjunction with the panel chair; report performance, attitude, and potential of each participant promptly when appropriate to the applicable category specialist.

8. Review, approve, and distribute scoring summaries for all contests held within the district. The Panel Chair notifies the Society of all contest results as required.

9. Maintain the highest ethical standards and practices in all contest and judging activities; report to the Society Contest and Judging Committee any verified infraction of such standards by any person participating in the judging program.

10. Recommend to the Society Contest and Judging Committee any means through which communication or relations between that committee and the DRCJ may be facilitated or improved and actively assist in the implementation of same.
IV. POLICIES OF THE SCJC

A. Code of Ethics

All members of the contest and judging program must abide by the code of ethics given below. A member is defined as a candidate or certified BHS judge. Alleged violations of the code of ethics should be reported in writing, with full documentation of evidence, to the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair. Appropriate disciplinary action will be invoked in cases of proven violation of any part of this code of ethics.

1. Members will abide by the general code of ethics of the Society.

2. Members will demonstrate that judging is a service, for the contest and judging program exists for the preservation and encouragement of quality barbershop music.

3. Members will support the contest and judging program by refraining from public criticism of its rules, leaders, and scoring decisions. Critical evaluations of the program are handled through proper channels and procedures. A member should send their category specialist and/or board of review any concerns. If this is not satisfactory, then they should contact the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair about the concerns. If this is not satisfactory, then they should contact the BHS CEO as a final resort. At that point, the issue is considered resolved.

4. Members will reveal scores, placement, and critique comments only in accordance with the policies of the Society Contest and Judging Committee.

5. Certified judges assigned to the official panel will abide by the coaching moratorium guidelines established by the Society Contest and Judging Committee [sections IV.E. and V.A.4.c., below] and avoid being placed in a position of apparent conflict of interest at the contest site. In the case of emergency replacement of judges, refer to section V.A., below.
   a. This moratorium does not apply to those in candidate status. Development of coaching skills is a critical part of a candidate’s growth and the Society Contest and Judging Committee does not want to inhibit any opportunity for this growth.

6. Members will exhibit care in language, deportment, and appearance when representing the contest and judging program.

7. Members will support, by word and deed, the policies, rules, and regulations of the contest and judging program.

8. Members will refrain from expressing views on social media (Facebook, Twitter, etc.) that can be viewed by BHS members as being controversial or divisive in accordance with Code of Ethics #8 (political, religious, or other controversial issues). Judges should be viewed as role models and should be aware that at all times they represent the contest and judging program.

It is not the role of the Society Contest and Judging Committee to proactively restrict nor censor the social media activity of the judging community. However, in the interest of fairness and sensitivity to others we need to strive for congenial exchanges with our ‘customers’ at all times, including when barbershop is not involved. To that end, it is important that we hold ourselves to a higher standard of kindness and civility when engaging in social media forums, as we are constantly being judged as judges. Please
consider that many in the barbershop community can see your words, and there are those who may be eager to shine a light on the smallest misstep.

While we do not consider it our role to forbid your promotion of your views or beliefs, remember that you have chosen to serve in the judging community. We request that you imagine a social media discussion actually occurring in a large room at an International convention. Would you choose the exact same wording? What tone would you use? Discussion within barbershop-related groups, especially those involving contest rules, results, other judges, etc., should receive your highest constraint and care.

The Society Contest and Judging Committee reserves the right to alert members of the judging community if concerns are raised and consider whether further action is needed. Your stance is your personal right, but your presentation of it should carry a new consideration in regards to your position within the barbershop community.

9. Within a week after assignment to a panel, a judge will communicate with the District Representative for Contest and Judging (DRCJ) of the district where the contest will be held and indicate acceptance or inability to accept the assignment. This is a matter of courtesy and provides for timely action where necessary. This communication should include a copy to the judge’s current category specialist and the incoming category specialist for period of the assignment, if different.

B. Disciplinary Action
The Society Contest and Judging Committee may take disciplinary action against any member of the contest and judging program who violates its code of ethics.

1. If an allegation of violation of the code of ethics is made against any member of the contest and judging system who is not on the Society Contest and Judging Committee, such allegation must be fully documented and submitted in writing to the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chair. The alleged offender shall be notified in writing by said chair with a full and complete explanation of the situation and an identification of the accuser(s) and a request for a written response in a reasonable time. Upon receipt of said response, the Society Contest and Judging Committee may take action by majority vote in one of the following ways:

- decide to drop the matter
- issue a cautionary warning, with copies as appropriate
- place the offender on inactive status for a specified period, during which they may not serve on a panel but may work toward active status in a way specifically defined by the Society Contest and Judging Committee
- suspend the offender for a specified period, usually one year, during which they may not participate in any way in official contest and judging activities except as a competitor; i.e., a suspended judge or candidate may not attend briefings, evaluation sessions, schools, or any contest and judging function as a member of the contest and judging program. A period of inactive status may be imposed after the suspension
- revoke the certification of the offender or, if a candidate, revoke the candidacy of the offender.
2. If an allegation of violation of the code of ethics is made against any member of the Society Contest and Judging Committee, such allegation must be fully documented and submitted in writing to the Society executive director. The alleged offender shall be notified in writing by the executive director, with a full and complete explanation of the situation and an identification of the accuser(s), and a request for a written response in a reasonable time. Upon receipt of said response, the Society executive director may take any action given in IV.B.1.

3. Any member of the contest and judging program who is disciplined may, within 60 days of notification of such action, appeal said action in writing to the Society executive director. If the action of the executive director is unfavorable, the alleged offender may, within 60 days of notification of the unfavorable action, appeal in writing to the Society Board of Directors, the decision of which shall be final.

4. In all cases the alleged offender and the accuser(s) must be informed, in writing, of the actions taken. In all cases in this policy, email qualifies as “in writing.”

C. Removal from or Return to Active Status

The Society Contest and Judging Committee may take action to remove a judge from active status, either immediately through revocation or through a period of suspension or inactive status as specified in B.1 above.

1. A judge may be returned to active status after suspension or from inactive status by completing whatever requirements are specified by the Society Contest and Judging Committee prior to the end of the specified period or they may be allowed to stay on inactive status for an additional specified period.

2. If the requirements mentioned immediately above are not met, the judge will be removed from the official register and certification will be revoked. The former judge will then be eligible to reapply for the contest and judging program in the same manner as any other person.

D. Active Status Requirements

Requirements for active status of contest and judging personnel are as follows:

1. Each certified judge must make themselves available to serve on at least two contest panels in any given period of twelve consecutive months.

2. Each certified judge should serve on an official panel at least twice in any period of twelve consecutive months and must serve on an official panel at least once in any period of twelve consecutive months.

3. Each scoring judge must complete and submit acceptable recordings of evaluations or coaching sessions as directed by the Society Contest and Judging Committee.

4. Each judge must attend the Contest and Judging category school when it is offered (normally every three years) and meet certification requirements from their category specialist to receive certification.

5. In the event a previously certified judge can’t attend category school, the category specialist may place them on “certification pending” status and invite them to the following candidate school or some other judge training school or opportunity as
identified by SCJC on a case-by-case basis. Upon successful completion of that school, the judge may be recertified at that time.

6. Each certified judge must participate actively in the Contest and Judging competition system at least once in the interval between each category school. Such participation may be as a quartet competitor, a chorus competitor, a chorus director, or in some other active capacity approved by the judge’s category specialist, which may include competition in other barbershop organization contests.

7. Each judge must maintain acceptable standards of performance and conduct as defined by their category specialist and by the contest and judging code of ethics.

8. Each judge must at all times maintain current membership in the Society, including membership in a Society district in order to remain in an active judge status.

E. Coaching Moratorium

No official panel member shall be assigned to a district, international preliminary, or international contest judging panel if they have coached any of the contestants in that contest within the preceding 30 days. This moratorium does not apply to those in candidate status. Development of coaching skills is a critical part of a candidate’s growth and the Society Contest and Judging Committee does not want to inhibit any opportunity for this growth.

“Coaching” in this context is defined as any private, exclusive meeting, or any pre-arranged meeting, or any correspondence—written or otherwise—between the performer (quartet and/or chorus or any member thereof) and an individual sharing one or more areas of their expertise for the purpose of improving the performer’s performance. Society and district-sponsored contests, schools, contest and judging seminars, and music education programs are all permitted meetings. However, it is recommended that all contest and judging personnel avoid such potential conflicts by absenting themselves from any such sessions at these events involving performers who will be judged within the aforementioned time limits.

F. One-Category Limitation

1. No one may be certified in more than one category.

2. A certified judge may apply to become an applicant in another category. If accepted as an applicant and upon their completion of candidate school and acceptance of candidacy in that second category, the judge will no longer be eligible for invitation to category school in their currently certified category. However, at the discretion of the category specialists involved, the judge may remain certified in their original category until the end of the certification cycle.

G. Guidelines and Limitations on Use of Judges at Society Contests are set forth in Chapter 14 (below). This includes a number of Society Contest and Judging Committee policies, including airline travel and time limitations.
V. RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SCJC

A. Emergency Judge Replacement

If a judge appointed to score a contest is prevented from serving by transportation failure, or other mishap, which occurs too late to permit replacing the judge by the usual means of appointment, the Panel Chair, in consultation with the DRCJ, should remedy the situation by one of the following means:

1. If a double, triple or quad panel is to score, attempt to replace the missing judge. If a suitable replacement is not available, proceed without replacement, but apply appropriate arithmetical modification to the available scores of that category:
   a. For a double panel, add a score equal to the sole judge’s score.
   b. For a triple panel, add a score equal to the average of the two judges’ scores (round fractions to the benefit of the contestant).
   c. For a quad panel, add a score equal to the average of the three judges’ scores (round fractions to the benefit of the contestant).

2. If a single panel is to score, apply the following alternatives, in order of preference listed:
   a. Replace with the most readily available certified judge of the necessary category.
   b. Replace with the most experienced or best qualified candidate of that category or a recently certified judge of that category.
   c. Let the scores of the remaining categories decide the contest.

3. For international preliminary quartet and chorus contests the Society Contest and Judging Committee has determined that having no judge present in a category is an unacceptable state. If all panel members for a particular category should fail to reach the contest site, the DRCJ, in consultation with the Panel Chair, shall follow the recommendations above, and as a last resort use the most qualified individual available, whether a certified judge or not.

4. Guidelines for replacing judges:
   a. It is best if competitors are judged by currently certified judges in the category under consideration. It is permissible, though clearly less satisfactory, for either an experienced candidate or a recently certified judge (of that category) to serve on the panel.
   b. It is best if competitors are judged by the same judging panel for an entire contest round, whether that be the quarterfinals, semifinals, or finals.
   c. It is best if competitors are not judged by someone who has coached any of the contestants in the contest within the preceding 30 days of the contest.
   d. On a double panel: it is better to have two judges in a category than to double one judge’s score. On a triple panel: it is better to have three judges in a category than to add a score equal to the average of the two judges’ scores. Only as a last resort
Administration & Policies Of The Judging System

should one triple a judge’s score for a triple panel in the event that two judges are unable to serve.

e. On a single panel: it is better to have a judge for each category rather than have none at all. The Panel Chair should appoint the most qualified person to serve on the panel, even if that means selecting someone who is neither a candidate nor a certified judge in the category under consideration. However, the Panel Chair should not appoint anyone to the panel who has not been nor is not currently a member of the contest and judging community (global alliance and HI judges are considered a part of the contest and judging community).

B. International Contest Replacement

If a judge appointed to score an international contest is prevented from serving by transportation failure or other mishap that occurs too late to permit replacing the judge by the usual means of appointment, the SCJC Chair (normally Panel Chair) should remedy the situation by attempting to replace the missing judge. If a suitable replacement is not available, proceed without replacement, and apply appropriate arithmetical modification to the scores of remaining judge(s) of that category. In the event a judge takes ill or is unable to complete the assignment, remove any scores already entered for the judge and apply the appropriate arithmetical modification to the scores of remaining judge(s) of that category.

C. Out-of-District Judges

Our judges have been generous in providing counsel and coaching to quartets and choruses, an outstanding way to pursue our aim of encouragement. A judge who is capable in this direction may work with a good many contestants, and in time most of them in their home district or area will have become familiar with the judge’s thinking. Appointment of out-of-district judges to score district contests will bring to contestants new viewpoints, fresh insights, and a broader picture of the categories.

D. Evaluation Sessions

Quartets competing in a two-round contest will typically have their evaluation and coaching session for those not competing in the quartet finals on Friday night and those competing in quartet finals on Saturday night. Choruses will typically have their evaluation and coaching session following their contest session.

The most crucial interaction between a judge and a contestant occurs at the post-contest evaluation session. To ensure that the contestants receive maximum benefit from this interaction, the following policies are to be followed and enforced to the maximum extent possible:

1. It is recommended that contestants be able to sign up for a voluntary evaluation and coaching session. Contestants should sign up for an evaluation during the online contest entry process. The evaluation will be held following their respective session in a place to be determined by the DRCJ. Quartet evaluations are typically held in the judge’s hotel room or in an on-site quartet rehearsal room. Chorus evaluations are typically held in their on-site warm-up room or, less optimally, in a collective format in the contest hall or auditorium, or possibly in a combination thereof if there are insufficient rooms.
2. When scheduling and facilities permit, it is recommended that quartet competitors who sign up for an evaluation be able to meet as a quartet with one or more judges. The desires expressed by the quartet when requesting an evaluation and the needs of the quartet as recommended by the panel based on the quartet’s performance will be considered in formulating an efficient evaluation schedule that provides maximum benefit to the quartet. Similarly and space permitting, choruses may express their preferences for evaluations prior to the contest and may choose to have the entire chorus meet with the judges to take advantage of the evaluation and coaching session or simply have their music and leadership team participate. The panel will assess the needs of the chorus based on its performance and make recommendations that will be combined in developing an efficient evaluation schedule that benefits the chorus.

3. In the past a rigid evaluation structure was used that required each competitor receive an evaluation from each category. However, following testing and a pilot project, it has been found that competitors can receive more benefit from a program that combines competitor desires and abilities with panel recommendations based on actual performances. Consideration of these multiple factors rather than a rigid lockstep format provides schedule flexibility and additional value to the competitors. Evaluation and coaching sessions will be organized and administered by the Administrative Judges. Additional competitors can be accommodated per round with the inclusion of “byes” in each round.

4. Pod evaluations

   The Society Contest and Judging Committee believes there is not enough time at category school to train and perfect three-man judge group (pod) evaluation techniques, and therefore does not support the use of pods in evaluation schedules unless the DRCJ and/or the contestant specifically requests it, and time considerations will permit it without affecting the overall evaluation schedule.

   When such a request is made, the DRCJ and Panel Chair must communicate with the judging panel to determine the comfort level of the individual judges to work within the pod structure, as well as the advisability of using the pod structure with that judging panel or with the contestant(s), if named. The decision to use a pod evaluation session is made by the Panel Chair, after consultation with the affected judges.

   If a decision is made to use the pod evaluation session, the affected judges should meet as a group immediately after the regular post-session category score comparison and hold a comment comparison meeting. The pod judges should decide on which elements of the evaluation will be covered by which judge; how to allocate time among the judges, including who will start the evaluation and introduce the judges and who will wrap up the session near the end; which judge will be the primary responder to questions from the contestant during the session; and which judge will write a short critique of the pod session for the Panel Chair to include in the SCJC report of the contest weekend. The Society Contest and Judging Committee will assess instances where pods have been used, and monitor the practice for future training, if appropriate.

5. The DRCJ is to ensure that sufficient flexibility is provided in the convention schedule to permit judges to compare their scores following each completed session and prior to the beginning of the subsequent evaluation session. No evaluation session is to begin until such comparisons have been made.
Administration & Policies Of The Judging System

6. One-on-one sessions (one judge interacting privately with just one competitor) in a private room should be avoided in certain situations, and is strictly prohibited with competitors under the age of 18. In addition, common sense and a sense of propriety should be leveraged by the administrative judge(s) and/or judge to attempt to mitigate any scenario in which any private room session might be viewed as inappropriate, or might cause the competitors or evaluation judge to feel uncomfortable. Mitigation strategies might include one or more of the following: invite additional persons to sit in on the session; move the session to a more “public” location; leave the door open, etc.

E. International Contest Panel

The panel chair, administrative judge(s), and panel of scoring judges of the international contest should be chosen by the Society Contest and Judging Committee chair from recommendations submitted by the category specialists. The panel should consist of the category specialists and four other judges per judging category chosen from recommendations submitted to the Society Contest and Judging Committee chair by each category specialist.

1. No international contest panel member other than the Society Contest and Judging Committee chair and immediate past chair and category specialists should sit on two consecutive international contest panels.

2. If a scoring category specialist is unable to serve on the international panel they should submit five judges’ names from the current active roster.

F. Scoring and Analysis

Judges should score on a scale that reflects their background, training, and lifetime experience of listening and viewing unaltered “live” performances. Each performance can be ranked relative to a standard of perfection previously understood by all members of the category, and this standard is constantly upgraded and confirmed through training.

1. Judges adjudicate the end result, not the technique used to achieve it.

2. Each evaluation of a performance is judged as if it were a new experience.

3. The judge’s main responsibility as a member of a contest panel is to give the contestant the score they deserve for each performance. Contest placement should be determined solely by the sum total of all pertinent scores, and those scores determined only by the worth of the performance as a once-in-a-lifetime event.

4. Judges must strive to think alike. Judges in the same category on multiple panels should discuss their scores between the end of each contest and the ensuing evaluation session. When differences of opinion have been reflected in significant discrepancies in scores, the judges should reach a resolution prior to briefing the contestant. The evaluation session should reflect that resolution. The scoring analysis report indicates discrepancies of more than five points from the mean score for a category; explanation of the reasons for these are to be reported to the category specialist as required.

5. Each judge has an obligation to preserve and encourage the barbershop style as defined by the rules and their category descriptions.
6. The judge’s second most important responsibility as a panel member is to give the contestant a positive analysis of their performance after the contest and present meaningful suggestions for improvement. A judge must be able to translate brief clinical notes from the contest into meaningful coaching tips during the limited time available for the ensuing evaluation session. Brief category descriptions, or “nutshells,” should be included to highlight clinical comments where necessary.

G. SCJC Awards

1. Service awards

The Society Contest and Judging Committee will recognize a certified judge upon completion of each five-year interval of active service in the contest and judging program. To signify these honors, the Society president and the Society Contest and Judging Committee chair will prepare a special presentation to be made at an appropriate occasion. All service awards are prepared on a framed certificate.

2. Retirement awards

The Society Contest and Judging Committee will recognize a certified judge with 15 or more years of active service in the contest and judging program upon their retirement.

To signify this honor, the Society president and the Society Contest and Judging Committee chair will prepare a special presentation to be made at an appropriate occasion. Retirement awards for 20 years of service and above are prepared on an engraved plaque, and awards for 15-19 years are prepared on a framed certificate.

3. Other awards

a. Award of Excellence: the Society Contest and Judging Committee may also present an Award of Excellence to a judge who has consistently served the Society Contest and Judging Committee and/or contest and judging program with performance over and above that which far exceeds the typical tasks required of a judge. This award is created on an 8X10” acrylic plaque with the following inscription:

   * * Society Logo * *
   Society Contest & Judging Committee

   AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

   < NAME >

   For Superior Service and Personal Dedication to Contest and Judging

   With gratitude, this award has been signed and presented

   < date >
Administration & Policies Of The Judging System

b. Award of Appreciation: the Society Contest and Judging Committee may also present an Award of Appreciation to a judge or person who has served on a special project or work effort for the Society Contest and Judging Committee and/or contest and judging program. This award is created on a 5X7” acrylic plaque with the following inscription:

* * Society Logo * *

Society Contest & Judging Committee

AWARD OF APPRECIATION

< NAME >

For Superior Service and Personal Dedication to Contest and Judging

< date >

4. Judge Emeritus

Each year the Society Contest and Judging Committee, through its chair, may recognize formerly certified judges who are, for one reason or another, no longer active in the contest and judging program. This award bestows the title of Judge Emeritus in recognition of and appreciation for faithful service and untiring effort in furthering the aims of the contest and judging program. Judges are eligible once a judge has been designated in the official C&J records as retired or deceased. DRCJs may also contribute nominees. To signify these honors, the Society president and the Society Contest and Judging Committee chair will prepare a special presentation to be made at an appropriate occasion.

H. Out-of-District Quartet Advancing to Finals

It has been a long-standing tradition that the host district will allow out-of-district quartets to advance to their finals session regardless of the score achieved in the semi-finals session.

While the accommodation of one quartet is usually not a problem, when multiple quartets request this privilege, it can impact the district contest schedule, length of evaluation sessions, planned district events such as a show of champions, and other such events planned for the weekend.

Obviously, if based on their semi-finals score an out-of-district quartet has a chance of qualifying for the international contest, they need to sing in the finals session. Guidance to Administrative judges is that, if a district quartet achieves an average of 75 or better, they should be advanced to the final session, regardless of the number of finalists requested by district policy. The issue really arises when the out-of-district quartet does not have a reasonable chance of qualifying and may actually achieve a score lower than district quartets who do not advance to the finals.

To provide guidance to districts where the addition of out-of-district quartets presents a problem, the Society Contest and Judging Committee recommends the following:
1. If an out-of-district quartet achieves at least a 75 average in the semi-finals session, they must be allowed to sing in the finals.

2. If the above criteria do not apply and the out-of-district quartet does not meet or exceed the scores of the host district finalists, they should not expect to advance to the finals round, but that decision is still reserved to the host district.

VI. APPLICANT AND CANDIDATE REGULATIONS

A. Enrollment Cycle

Applications for candidacy in all four categories are accepted once every three years during an application window beginning with the closure of each category school and remaining open until December 15th of that same year. Training, as specified in section C. below, begins as early as January 10th of the subsequent year.

B. Method of enrollment

1. An individual interested in being considered for enrollment as an applicant must first request current letters of recommendation from two certified judges in the category to which they intend to apply. The certified judges may send the letter of recommendation directly to the DRCJ.

2. In addition to requesting the letters of recommendation, they must complete the appropriate application form and return it to the DRCJ of their district or, if not a district member, to the appropriate category specialist. The DRCJ or category specialists can provide the application form. Application forms and certified judge recommendation letters must be received by the DRCJ or category specialists no later than December 15th of that category school year (2019, 2022, etc.). No one is considered an applicant until the application is approved by the category specialist.

3. Further steps required for the application to be accepted:
   a. The DRCJ reviews letters of recommendation and application and contacts additional references in writing. References should represent a cross-section of at least district barbershoppers and not just members in the applicant’s own chapter(s).
   b. After receipt of appraisals from references, the DRCJ reviews all information and prepares a cover memo indicating endorsement or rejection of the application.
   c. The DRCJ keeps a copy and sends the original of the cover memo, the application package, and all reference materials to the appropriate category specialist no later than January 10.
   d. Upon receipt of the application materials, the category specialist evaluates the application and rejects or endorses it, and issues a cover memo in which the category specialist explains the action to the applicant with copies going to the appropriate DRCJ.
   e. Once an applicant is approved, a record in the C&J database will be created for that applicant.
f. The category specialist establishes a file on the applicant and supervises, directly or indirectly, the applicant’s training.

4. A previously certified judge or previous candidate judge in a particular category may apply for enrollment at a level determined by the category specialist.

C. Training

1. Training of applicants and candidates is the responsibility of the category specialist. The DRCJ is kept apprised of the progress of each applicant and candidate from their district.

2. The category specialist or designee will make all training requirements clear to the candidate.

3. Upon successful completion of assigned training after acceptance of an application prior to May 15, the category specialist invites the applicant to attend the next candidate school.

4. When an applicant receives a passing grade upon completion of candidate school at Harmony University, they become a candidate.

5. A scoring judge candidate must score recordings and guest practice at actual contests as required by the category specialist in preparation for attending category school. An administrative judge candidate must complete designated practice exercises and guest practice at actual contests as required by the category specialist in preparation for attending category school.

6. Any candidate who desires to guest practice at a contest must notify their DRCJ and request authorization from the DRCJ for the district that the candidate wants to guest practice via an email message at least two weeks in advance of the contest. Note that most districts place a cap on the number of guest judges based upon available space and no more candidates in a given category than number of certified judges in that category. Once approved by the DRCJ where the contest will be held, that DRCJ will notify the candidate assigned to that contest.

   a. The candidate should report to the panel chair or administrative judge upon arrival at the contest site.

   b. The candidate should meet with members of the official panel in their category to review their performance.

   c. The candidate must not divulge any scores or judging comments with anyone other than members of the official panel, except in an evaluation session.

7. A candidate who guest practices at an actual contest must complete the appropriate recording and/or paperwork and return it to the appropriate individual(s), as instructed, within one week following the contest. The guest practice panel administrator will also be responsible for filing appropriate paperwork following the contest. Upon receipt of all required materials, the category specialist or designee will contact the candidate and provide suggestions for improvement. The DRCJ shall receive copies of the correspondence.

8. The category specialist will instruct each candidate as to the requirements for qualifying to attend category school. The category specialist will be solely accountable for determining whether or not the candidate is qualified to attend category school. Typically each
category has a larger number of certified and candidate judges prior to category school than will be required. Each category specialist will determine the top candidates to invite to school out of their pool to meet the current needs of BHS contests.

VII. CATEGORY SCHOOL

A. Certification

It is the policy of the C&J system that all judges must be certified every three years at category school or as defined in section IV.D.5. The vetting process for candidates and certified judges takes place over the course of each 3-year cycle. An invitation to category school is the culmination of that vetting process, indicating that individual should indeed be certified for the subsequent 3-year cycle after completing category school.

1. Each category specialist will send invitations, with copies to the SCJC Chair and appropriate DRCJs, to qualified judges and candidates to attend category school. Location and dates for category school are set by the Society Contest and Judging Committee (in conjunction with Society headquarters staff).

2. At the conclusion of the school, each invitee is expected to receive active certification status for the subsequent 3-year cycle. The dean of the school is responsible for having the official register updated in conjunction with the SCJC Administrator. Candidate judges that are newly certified will receive a certificate prepared by the Society Headquarters staff. In addition, each judge should be apprised by their category specialist and board of review of their “standing” within the category (including any strengths and/or weaknesses as observed during the previous 3-year cycle).

3. All certified or candidate judges not being recommended for a category school invitation by the category specialist requires the concurrence of the SCJC chair in advance. The final decision may be appealed only to the full Society Contest and Judging Committee within 30 days of notification to the judge. Such an appeal may be lodged by the judge or by the category specialist only.

   a. In the event that a certified judge is not invited, the judge’s record is updated and their status is changed to inactive, either resigned or retired. The judge may apply for the category at a future time.

   b. In the event that a candidate judge is not invited, under most circumstances, the individual is removed from candidate status and may choose to apply for the category at a future time. However, under unusual circumstances, the category specialist may recommend the candidate be retained and, upon the concurrence of the SCJC chair, be continued into the next cycle as a “senior” candidate.

B. Costs

The dates and costs to attend category school are established by the Society Contest and Judging Committee in coordination with the Society executive director early in the budget year of the category school so that all districts and/or invitees can plan for any financial burden associated with attendance. The current policy is that the Society pays the transportation costs for each invitee and the district pays the tuition for each invitee from their respective district. It is expected that the DRCJ for each district will budget for these
tuition costs for all certified and candidate judges representing their district that might be issued invitations to category school. Each certified judge or candidate should keep the category specialist, their respective DRCJs, and the SCJC Administrator notified of any changes in location and/or district affiliation in a timely fashion.

VIII. JUDGES AT ALLIANCE CONTESTS AND SCHOOLS

A. Purpose

Many of the Barbershop Harmony Society alliance organizations use a variety of services supplied by the contest and judging program of the Barbershop Harmony Society. This support often includes assigning Society judges to alliance contest panels, judge training schools, harmony education schools, and the development of judge training materials. The purpose of this policy is to provide a clear set of procedures to ensure we meet the specific support requirements requested by each alliance organization.

B. Procedure for Assignment

1. There are many factors that each category specialist must consider in filling each of the above support requirements and it is very important that we are aware of each alliance organization’s complete requirements before canvassing the category for availability. For example, if the requirements include both judging and training, we want to send a judge that has both accurate scoring skills and excellent training skills.

2. The category specialist and board of review are the only persons aware of detailed individual category rank standings. For that reason, we recommend there should be no finalization of assignment between alliance organization and an individual judge where the judge will be:
   - judging an alliance organization sanctioned contest or
   - teaching at a judging training school or
   - creating judge training materials.

3. The Society Contest and Judging Committee does not restrict communication with judges for the purpose of determining their availability for the first bullet point above, but no confirmation should be made to any judge ahead of approval from the Society Contest and Judging Committee. Any assignment of judges for teaching at a judge training school (i.e., a school put on for the express purpose of training and certifying judges) or for creating judge training materials is solely the responsibility of the Society Contest and Judging Committee.

4. The Society Contest and Judging Committee policy is that the Society Alliance judge services request form (CJ-36) be submitted to the SCJC alliance coordinator, who is usually the Immediate Past Chair. Please note that an alliance organization may submit recommended names (indicating whether there has been any communication with the individual to determine availability) and the CS will consider the following conditions to determine who will be assigned or to confirm the requested name(s):
   - Has the judge satisfied their own requirement for assignments at Society contests?
   - Will the time period involved result in a significant change in current assignments?
   - Are there other factors that might complicate the assignment?
5. It would also be helpful to know what Society groups (quartets, choruses) will be performing at the contest/convention as there may be judges within the group who could also judge the contest.

6. Once an assignment has been made, direct contact with the assigned judges is strongly recommended.

7. The Society judging system has two judge assignment cycles each year with the assignments made for the spring contests in November of the previous year and the assignments made for the fall contests in July of that year. Our districts must have their convention requirements to us in April for the fall and October for the spring contests.

To ensure maximum availability of all judges, we request that an alliance organization get contest submission requests to us at least two months in advance of the applicable Society assignment process so that we can fill those requirements prior to our own assignments. If combining multiple services into one trip, an alliance organization should use the deadline for the earliest date. Otherwise, follow the designated submission guideline for those services.

C. Services Provided by the SCJC to Alliance Organizations

1. Judge assignments for alliance organization contests

   This is self-explanatory but typically includes travel time to/from the contest site, judges scoring for the contest sessions, and the judges providing performance evaluations to the contestants after the contest sessions are completed. This can also include administrative judges if needed to tally the scores and validate the results as well as provide official reports of the convention. Please advise if that person will be asked to coach choruses and/or quartets after the contest. Our C&J rules prohibit judges from actively coaching competitors within 30 days of a preliminary qualification contest.

   Request submission date: March for fall contests; August for spring contests

2. Teaching classes at a judge training school

   If the classes are related to judge categories and/or judge certification in either of these schools, it is mandatory that the CS be involved in the selection of judges to support these specific areas to ensure that alliance organizations get the best qualified person available for the assignment. Please advise if that person will be asked to coach choruses and/or quartets before or after the school.

   Request submission date: 6-9 months in advance of training

3. Teaching classes at a harmony education school

   Many of our judges are excellent trainers and well qualified to teach classes on a variety of topics. If judge training (i.e. training leading to certification of a judge) is not included at the school, alliance organizations may invite whomever they wish and we recommend you make contact as early as possible in your planning cycle. We would appreciate receiving communication indicating who is teaching at your schools (if the person is a judge) in order to maintain our records on the individual judges (within three months of the completion of the school). You may also request our support in providing judges for teaching classes. Please advise if that person will be asked to coach choruses and/or quartets before or after the school.
Request submission date: 6-9 months in advance of training

4. Training materials

We have made fine progress in getting excellent competition videos converted into a format that can be provided for judge training. Alliance organizations are encouraged to send a request to the SCJC alliance coordinator describing the types of training and materials wanted.

Request submission date: 2-4 months in advance of training session
CONTEST ADMINISTRATION & OPERATION

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION CHAIRMAN OR THE DISTRICT EVENTS TEAM

These responsibilities may be appropriate for the District Events Team or District Representative for Contest and Judging (DRCJ), depending on the organization and operation of conventions and contests within a district. Communication of this information normally should be between the DRCJ and CA as we have embraced single point of communication with the Districts.

A. Establish and coordinate with the Administrative Judge(s) and DRCJ the scheduling of all contest sessions, evaluation sessions, and other contest-related events.

B. Provide for a sound system, if needed, and encourage the use of monitor speakers. When holding preliminary contests, it is strongly recommended that the District use the New Microphone Guidelines (1/28/2018)

C. Provide details on stage dimensions, riser configuration, quartet shell, and specifics of curtain operation to the contestants.

D. Provide tables, chairs, and lamps for the panel.

E. Provide a signaling system for the Administrative Judge(s). Use of the Harmonize Signal App is acceptable, provided a quality wifi connection is available.

F. Provide, if needed, transportation of the panel to and from the contest and evaluation sites.

G. Arrange for mic-testing performers.

H. Arrange for a presenter for each contest session.

I. Arrange for evaluation rooms when judge hotel sleeping rooms are not used.

J. Provide assistance as needed in the sound and lighting check of the contest venue.
K. Ensure, in coordination with the DRCJ, that each district and division convention schedule adheres to the current SCJC policy regarding Guidelines and Limitations on Use of Judges at Society Contests (Chapter 14 of the Contest and Judging Handbook).

II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVE FOR CONTEST & JUDGING

A. Conduct a site survey prior to site selection. It is the DRCJ’s responsibility to apprise the district officials of the unsuitability of any contest site. It is essential that the contest location have the best possible environment for the contestants and the best possible sound system for the audience.

B. Confirm assignments with members of panels for international preliminary, district, and division contests as made by the Society Contest and Judging Committee through its chairman on a master assignment document and in Barberscore.

C. Process expense forms for the panel members. Ensure that the panel has telephone contact numbers should they encounter travel delays to the contest site.

D. Notify the Administrative Judge(s) of practicing guests and/or candidates and, if applicable, Best Seat in the House (BSITH) guests as soon as they are known.

E. Ensure that the Administrative Judge(s) have been sent information that provides details about the contest.
   1. Names, email addresses and mobile phone numbers
      a. DRCJ
      b. Panel
      c. Contest general chairman or events team chairman
      d. Presenter
      e. Judges Services Coordinator
   2. Contest operation
      a. Points qualification (if prelims)
      b. Special contests and/or awards, including
         (i) Last year’s OSS
         (ii) Announcements
         (iii) Footnotes
         (iv) District-specific Contest Rules
      c. Desired number qualifying for finals in any two-round contest(s)
      d. Review sound, lighting and stage and, if chorus, curtain.
Contest Administration & Operation

e. Evaluation of the site and time for walk-through
f. Encouragement

F. Correspond with contestants prior to the contest.

G. Ascertain when the announcements of contest results will be made and who will make them.

H. Ensure that sufficient copies of official scoring summaries are made and distributed, and that the summaries are available for the district web site.

III. ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE MANUAL

A. Checklists and forms for operations of the Administrative Judge are located in the current ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE MANUAL – available on the ADM website or from the ADM Category Specialist.
GUIDELINES & LIMITATIONS
ON THE USE & TRAVEL OF JUDGES
FOR SOCIETY CONTESTS

I. INTRODUCTION ........................................................................................................... p. 1

II. DEFINITIONS ............................................................................................................... p. 2

III. GUIDELINES & LIMITATIONS .............................................................................. p. 2

IV. FACTORS & OPTIONS .............................................................................................. p. 3

V. CONSIDERATIONS FOR AIRLINE TRAVEL ........................................................ p. 5

VI. REIMBURSEMENTS FOR JUDGES TRAVELLING FROM OUTSIDE NORTH AMERICA ......................................................................................................... p. 7

VII. SHARED COST POLICY ......................................................................................... p. 8

VIII. TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ..................................................................... p.10

I. INTRODUCTION

As a general rule, Society contests are a pleasure for our judges. Contest days are almost always full, and they represent a satisfying means for judges to provide service to the Society. Yet, there are times when contest schedules have not considered the cumulative demands on time, energy, and ability of our judges to provide adequate attention and service to all contestants.

For example, at one contest there were so many judging responsibilities, in terms of number of contestants and schedule for evaluations compared to the judges available, that the judges were doing evaluations until 2:00 AM on Friday night after traveling long hours to arrive at the contest site. Then, with about 5 hours sleep, they were scheduled the next day to judge a large chorus contest and quartet finals that went late Saturday evening, with evaluations going into the early morning hours of Sunday. Even with this abusive workload, still the judges’ main concern (not complaint) was that they were so tired from the Friday schedule and lack of sleep that they felt ill prepared to do the job they owed to Saturday’s contestants.
Guidelines For Judge Use

II. DEFINITIONS

“Panel Work Day” is defined as the duration of time from the beginning time of each day’s first official function to the ending time of each day’s last official function.

“Panel Rest Time” is defined as the duration of time from the ending time of each day’s last official function to the beginning time of the next day’s first official function.

III. GUIDELINES & LIMITATIONS

The following assumes a typical district level contest. Appropriate adjustments for smaller contests shall use similar or identical guidelines.

Friday – Contest ENDS by 9:30 (meaning results are announced and people are heading to the hotel rooms at this point so evaluations reasonably start no later than 10:00 PM).
Friday (or arrival day) – Panel Work Day shall conclude no later than 1:00 AM
Friday night – Panel Rest Time shall be no less than 8 hours.
Saturday – Evaluations are DONE by 11PM to allow quartets to hit the hospitality rooms.
Saturday – Panel Work Day shall be no longer than 16 hours
Saturday (or ending day) – Panel Work Day shall conclude no later than 1:00 AM

Panel Work Day shall include: Travel Time, Meals, Session Time, Category Time, and Evaluations, and any other function at which judges are expected to be present.

Friday judging activities must end at a reasonable hour to ensure the judge may be effective the next day. The SCJC recommends that all Friday night contests end by 9:30 PM. This allows for competitors to get to the evaluations at a reasonable time. Data is showing fewer competitors are showing up as the evening gets later. Many times competitors are participating in chorus contests the following day and are making choices to get rest vs attend. Likewise, evaluations on Saturday evening should conclude no later than 11PM (sooner is better for the district) and in no event later than 1:00 AM. Feedback from districts clearly states that hospitality rooms are suffering because quartets are tied up in evaluations and by the time it ends the rooms are shutting down.

In the event a situation arises where these limitations cannot be met, and all reasonable efforts have been made to make adjustments to fit within the guidelines recommended herein, please contact the SCJC chairman. The chairman may elect to assign an additional panel, the expenses for which will be the responsibility of the contest host(s).
IV. FACTORS & OPTIONS

This section defines factors and options regarding how high-population contests can be controlled and managed. Such factors as number of contestants, panel size, session schedules, evaluation plans, and panel arrival/departure times all impact time for judges and need to be addressed. These factors coupled with several time-related events can impact the amount of time that a judge is “officially on duty” at a convention. When the total time for official duties exceeds 16 hours per day, it is likely that the judge’s ability to perform effectively is significantly diminished. The purpose of this analysis is to identify the factors involved and possible options to reduce the total time performing judge duties to a level that is acceptable.

The official time for a 24-hour contest day is calculated as follows:

**MAXIMUM PANEL TIME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Travel Time</th>
<th>Official Meals Time</th>
<th>Session Time</th>
<th>Category Reviews Time</th>
<th>Evaluations Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Where \( \text{MAX PANEL TIME} = (\text{Travel Time}) + (\text{Official Meals Time}) + (\text{Session Time including Intermissions}) + (\text{Category Reviews}) + (\text{Evaluation Time}) \)

A. Travel Time

Travel time for a judge en route to a contest site can make for a long day, especially when flights require transfers or schedules require an early morning departure to make it to the contest site at the time required. In this case, a single judge’s travel time can adversely affect any formula developed for calculating the MAX time that judges should be in an official status during a 24-hour period. Example: A judge traveling from Los Angeles to Gatlinburg, TN is scheduled to depart at 6 am PT and arrive at 5 pm ET. Allowing for 2 hours to get to the departure airport and 1 hour to get to the contest site, total travel time is 2 + 9 + 1 or 12 hours. Moreover, it must be recognized that for ANY contests that begin on Friday evening, judges may have been up at a regular time and may have worked at their employment in the morning prior to their departure for the contest site. Therefore, Friday judging activities must end at a reasonable hour to ensure the judge may be effective the next day.

Options to Reduce Travel Time:

1. Assignment of judges with shorter travel time.
2. Have the judge arrive the previous evening.
3. Adjust the start time of the first session.

B. Official Meals Time

This is the time that the entire panel gathers for a meal prior to or between contest sessions. It can also include time for a judges’ briefing and time to relax. The time for this activity is typically 1 – 1.5 hours for a Friday evening meal and 1.5 – 2 hours for a Saturday evening meal.
Options to Reduce Official Meals Time:
1. Provide a buffet vice order off menu.
2. Provide 3-4 menu options in advance and pre-order meals.
3. Have meals brought to judges’ lounge.

C. Session Time

The number and type of contestants and intermissions are the major factors in determining the session time. Quartets are typically scheduled on a 7-8-minute schedule while choruses are on a 10-minute schedule. Additionally, a 10-15-minute intermission is typically inserted after 12 contestants and another after 24 contestants. The category review meetings that typically occur immediately after a session will add another 45 minutes to the session time, plus there may be additional time involved when the evaluations are held at a site other than the contest venue.

Options to Reduce or Improve Session Judge Time:
1. Split the session into evening / next day.
2. Establish controls on the number of contestants permitted to compete.
3. Move some individual contests to another venue or contest; e.g., establish divisional contests, or other venues, Novice in Spring vs. Fall or District, Seniors contest to Spring for qualification to sing in Seniors Prelims in Fall.

D. Evaluations

The panel size, number of contestants, the length of each evaluation session, and the planned start time all impact the time that a judge is in an official status and the amount of time it takes to complete the evaluations.

Because there are more factors that can be adjusted, this is typically where time adjustments can be implemented to achieve a shorter judge time involvement. Often changes to multiple factors provide the greatest improvement in total judge time.

Options to Reduce or Improve Evaluation Judge Time:
1. Split the evaluation session into evening / next day.
2. Start the session on the next day vs. late at night.
3. Increase the panel size from a double to a triple or a triple to a quadruple.
4. Shorten the length of each evaluation, i.e., 10 minutes per contestant vs. 15/20.
5. Divide the contestants into judge groups and have them receive email evaluations.

This option requires advance approval from the SCJC through its chairman.

Can evaluations be completed Saturday night? - In the past, some Districts have scheduled evaluations to be conducted on Sunday morning for some or all of the finalist quartets. In order to provide consistently high-quality coaching evaluation sessions for all competitors, this option is no longer permitted. There should be no formally scheduled activities of any kind involving judges on Sunday.
Guidelines For Judge Use

When should the panel size be increased? – In general, a judge should not be involved in a single evaluation session longer than 2 hours. The biggest single impact on the evaluation schedule is an unexpected increase in the number of contestants. Unless there are additional judges added, the number of contestants causes a corresponding increase in the overall evaluation schedule, thus increasing Max Time for a judge. The panel size should be increased when all other viable options have been tried and the Max Time for a day is still greater than 16 hours.

Who may perform evaluations? – Evaluations are to be performed only by the official judging panel that determined the official scores and/or any candidates or certified judges practicing in an official capacity. Any alternative that invites non-scoring judges, non-judge coaches, or other qualified individuals to sit in the judging area, make written comments on quartets, and then be assigned by the CA to give those quartets an evaluation is permissible only with prior approval of the SCJC Chairman. The non-official judges approved for evaluations will not have access to scoring analyses.

E. Required Actions

Approximately 3-4 weeks in advance of a convention, the DRCJ and the Convention Chairman should calculate the MAX Panel Time for each contest day using guidelines suggested in this document and based on the best contestant entry estimates and weekend schedule information available at that time and take action as follows.

1. If the estimated max judge time for a day exceeds 16 hours, the District must take immediate action using appropriate options to reduce the MAX time to an acceptable time in the 16-hour range.

2. If the estimated MAX judge time is within the 16-hour limit, the District should lay out a plan to ensure that they can implement applicable options after all contestant entries are received to stay within the 16-hour limit.

V. CONSIDERATIONS FOR AIRLINE TRAVEL

A. Background

Traditionally (for most domestic flights) there were only two classes of airfare service, First Class and Economy. It was never considered reasonable to reimburse a judge for a First Class ticket, so the Economy airfare has been the standard. However, the introduction of “budget” airlines and more recent changes in the airline industry are causing issues with judges’ travel or willingness to serve, if they must adhere to the newer most restricted constraints of these new budget ticketing options. The larger airlines such as Delta, American, and United label these as a “Basic Economy” fare, while smaller airlines use other marketing terminology to identify this minimal class of service. These “super-economy” tickets represent a new class of service below what was traditionally considered a normal economy (and thus reasonable) airline travel experience. Examples include:

• Travelers are the last group for seat assignments, the last group to board, and most often the last to access overhead bin space. This is an issue because scoring judges are not
reimbursed for checked baggage and need that overhead space, while administrative judges have justifiable concern with relinquishing their computers and printers to checked baggage).

- No seat assignment until after check-in (high likelihood of a middle seat assignment for most flights), which becomes a quality of life issue especially for longer flights.
- No ticketing changes allowed in advance (even with a change fee).
- No priority boarding options (even potentially for purchase by the judge).
- Additional charges for using carry-on overhead space.
- No same-day confirmed or same-day standby travel changes allowed.

Most of these limitations and/or restrictions are not viewed as merely a judge personal convenience issue, but unreasonable expectations. Society judges have and will continue to work with all to find reasonable travel options.

B. Airline Travel Policy

Due to the varied fare types and classes of service from different airlines, the following airline travel policy for judges serving at BHS contests is outlined below:

- Class of service booked must allow for a pre-assigned seat in advance of check-in, if that airline normally pre-assigns seats - (for example, Southwest Airlines does not pre-assign seats, but this may still be a viable option if the judge concurs).
- The ability to carry on a bag and personal item and be reimbursed if the airline imposes a fee.
- Tickets that are "non-refundable" are OK (and normal) – but they should include the ability to change the ticket with a change fee.
- Less expensive non-direct flights (2 or more segments) may be leveraged to reduce travel expenses, but should not be mandated if that option creates an undue hardship for the judge.

C. Last Minute Changes to Judges with Airline Tickets

Although it is never planned, occasionally a judge will encounter a last-minute issue that prohibits them from attending their assigned contest. This could be due to illness, a death in the family, a last-minute work obligation, etc. The policy is that the SCJC will try to avoid last minute expensive airfares and will try to seek a solution utilizing local judges, even if that means using judges from other categories who are available to fill that spot. Any additional travel expense resulting in securing a replacement will be included in the shared travel cost calculation. Every effort will be made to assign the judge to a contest within 12 months for which the airline credit can be used. However, there have been some additional costs incurred in the past due to a judge not fulfilling their duty in addressing the situation immediately.
Guidelines For Judge Use

1. Judge Obligation

In the event the judge is absolutely unable to fulfill their assignment at the last minute, they
must contact the airline directly to cancel their flight reservation so that a portion of the ticket
cost can be used at a later time. Failure to cancel the ticket will make the judge fiscally
responsible to BHS for the ticket cost. If they have already been reimbursed or the ticket was
charged directly to the BHS corporate card, the judge will be billed by BHS for the cost of
the ticket. If they paid for the ticket and have not yet been reimbursed, the judge will absorb
the cost of the ticket. Failure to reimburse BHS will cause disciplinary action to be taken by
the SCJC and remove the judge from active status. As long as the judge cancels the flight
reservation (ticket), then both the SCJC and the judge can take all steps necessary to use a
portion of the ticket for a future event within the next 12 months.

2. SCJC Obligation

In the event the judge has a last-minute cancellation and the judge properly cancels the flight
reservation, then the judge is not under any fiscal liability. The judge and SCJC will make
every effort to use the portion of the ticket remaining. If the judge doesn’t cancel their ticket,
then BHS is not under any liability to reimburse the judge. In the event the judge has been
reimbursed already for the non-cancelled ticket or it was charged directly to the BHS
corporate card, then BHS will directly bill the judge with copy to the Category Specialist and
SCJC Chair. Failure to reimburse BHS will cause disciplinary action to be taken by the SCJC
and remove the judge from active status.

VI. REIMBURSEMENTS FOR JUDGES TRAVELLING
FROM OUTSIDE NORTH AMERICA

A. Background

In the event the judge has a last-minute cancellation and the judge properly cancels the flight
reservation, then the judge is not under any fiscal liability. The judge and SCJC will make
every effort to use the portion of the ticket remaining. If the judge doesn’t cancel their ticket,
then BHS is not under any liability to reimburse the judge. In the event the judge has been
reimbursed already for the non-cancelled ticket or it was charged directly to the BHS
corporate card, then BHS will directly bill the judge with copy to the Category Specialist and
SCJC Chair. Failure to reimburse BHS will cause disciplinary action to be taken by the SCJC
and remove the judge from active status.

B. Policy

The SCJC has established a policy to reimburse travel expenses to these judges at a rate
that is generally equivalent to what it would have cost to reimburse a “typical” North
American judge had they been assigned to the panel instead. The following procedures
will be used:

• The current amount for air travel reimbursement will normally be $475, which is
  based upon the average cost for economy airfare, mileage, airport parking, and other
miscellaneous travel related fees incurred by North American judges.
Guidelines For Judge Use

• Email documentation and/or travel receipts (for the actual more expensive air travel costs) may be required by BHS for audit purposes.

• In most circumstances for a single weekend, BHS will provide a $475 expense reimbursement (or advance), and the judge will be responsible to get themselves to the venue city.

• Sometimes a non-NA judge will volunteer and be assigned to serve on two consecutive weekends. In this situation the total travel reimbursement should normally be $950, (assuming the total actual travel costs are greater than $950). It would be the judge’s own financial responsibility during the interim week for room, board and any extra travel.

• BHS accepts the use of frequent flyer miles in lieu of paying in cash for tickets and then provides reimbursement in kind.

Finally – please be aware – these procedures and policies apply only to “remote” non-North American judges. North American judges will continue to be reimbursed for their actual travel costs, even if they exceed $475.

VII. SHARED COST POLICY

A. Background

Starting in 2020, districts will no longer pay the travel expense for each assigned judge directly but instead the total travel costs for all judges in that season will be calculated and the district will pay the average amount for each judge used. BHS will cover the costs up front and then bill the districts the appropriate amount once a reasonable estimate of total costs is known. Should there be a variance between estimated costs and actual costs, the districts will be refunded the excess or be asked to make up the shortfall. This is a more equitable policy in that districts don’t benefit from or suffer from the luck of the draw depending on the panel they are assigned. This also allows for more consistent budgeting of judge travel expense from year to year.

Not all costs will be pooled and shared. The hotel costs can vary significantly depending on where the district chooses to hold the contest plus districts are often able to get some complimentary rooms due to a commitment to book a certain number of rooms. So, the shared cost approach will only apply to the costs incurred to get the judge to the designated airport for the convention. If the judge is driving, the cost incurred to get the judge to the convention hotel are covered, to a maximum of what it would have cost to fly.

B. Policy

As part of implementing this policy, BHS has partnered with a travel management system to allow judges to book flights and have it billed to BHS directly (See section VIII below.) The advantage of this is that the judge is no longer responsible for the biggest out of pocket expense in advance of the weekend (airfare). Any other expenses the judge
Guidelines For Judge Use

incurs are smaller and typically don’t happen until the contest weekend, so it is reasonable for the judge to wait until after the contest and submit an expense report to BHS for these. Any expenses incurred while at the contest (typically just meals but could also include hotel if the rooms are not pre-paid) are reimbursed to the judge by the district directly.

If there is an exception that requires the judge to pay for the airfare themselves, they should wait and include this in their post-contest expense report if at all possible as there is a processing fee to BHS for each expense report.

In order to know where to submit expenses, please refer to the table below.

1. Where to submit expenses when flying:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense Type</th>
<th>Where to submit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airfare</td>
<td>BHS (if you use a personal credit card)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Normally the BHS corporate card will be used to pay for the flight directly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early bird Seat Assign (i.e. Southwest Airlines)</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checked Bag (only for CAs or for scoring judges at International)</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airport parking</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mileage to departure airport</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi/Uber/transit to departure airport</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolls en route to departure airport</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals en route</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi/Uber from convention airport to convention hotel (or vice versa)</td>
<td>District (however, typically districts provide volunteers to drive judges to/from the airport)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel (regular 2-night stay)</td>
<td>District (usually prepaid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel (for extra night if judge must arrive a day earlier due to flight schedules or if extra night cost is offset by savings in airfare)</td>
<td>BHS (judge should pay for this extra night on a personal credit card and request reimbursement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel (for extra night if judge prefers earlier arrival but is not required or does not result in significant savings in airfare)</td>
<td>District (only if they agree to the request) <strong>Note:</strong> If they don’t agree to pay for this, it is a personal expense and not reimbursed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals at convention</td>
<td>District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement for computer usage (only for CAs)</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Where to submit expenses when driving:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense Type</th>
<th>Where to submit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mileage</td>
<td>BHS (up to a maximum of cost of airfare plus airport parking plus mileage to airport)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> The current mileage reimbursement rate is $0.30 per mile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental car and gas</td>
<td>BHS (if judge uses a rental car in lieu of a personal vehicle, there is no reimbursement for mileage)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolls en route to hotel</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals en route to hotel</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel parking</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel (regular 2-night stay)</td>
<td>District (usually prepaid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel (for extra night if judge prefers earlier arrival or for nights en route)</td>
<td>District (only if they agree to the request)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> If they don’t agree to pay for this, it is a personal expense and not reimbursed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals at convention</td>
<td>District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement for computer usage (only for CAs)</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIII. TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

BHS has entered into partnership with Concur Solutions to handle expense management and Gant Travel to handle travel bookings. These appear to you as all being part of Concur Solutions. Below are some guidelines for using this system.

A. Getting Started

When you first start to use the Travel Management System, you will need to complete your profile. To sign-in:

URL: [www.concursolutions.com](http://www.concursolutions.com)
Username: your email address from the judge roster
Password: Welcome1 (you will be asked to change it)

Once you have signed in, look in the upper right-hand corner for Profile. Click that and then Profile Settings. Make sure you complete the following sections:

Personal Information
Company Information (we’ve entered the employee id – leave that as is and add in your home airport code)
Contact Information
Email Addresses
Emergency Contact (optional)
Credit Cards (optional – these will be needed to book travel for non-judges or for personal travel)

Travel Preferences

International Travel

For more information on how to set up your profile and book travel, you can watch the one-hour training webinar at this link:

https://vimeo.com/389115804/31b783d00d

B. Policy & Process

It is expected that you will choose a flight that is near to the lowest available fare (not including the “super-economy” fares). There is some latitude here to select a fare that is slightly more due to a more favorable schedule or preferred airline but if the difference exceeds a reasonable amount the booking will be flagged for approval. This is also true if the flight is more than $500. If your flight meets one of these conditions and requires approval, still go ahead and complete the booking with an explanation why. Even though you have pressed the Purchase Ticket button on the second last screen, this ticket will not be purchased right away. Instead, it will be sent to the BHS CFO or his designate through an automatic approvals process. Once the booking has been approved it will be ticketed and you will receive a confirmation email.

1. Search Tips

The search engine doesn’t seem as robust as others we may have become used to for booking personal travel but part of it is just learning how this particular system works.

If you are more comfortable using a different system to find a flight, please do so and then book it in Concur. You can narrow the search window to +/- 2 hours of the departure times of your desired outbound and inbound flights to more easily find your desired flight. You can also select to search only for flights on a particular airline, if you know what that is.

If you are looking to book a flight where the outbound and inbound segments are on different airlines, you are able to find these by using the Shop by Schedule tab rather than the Shop by Price tab.

It is frustrating to press the back arrow in your browser and then have to re-enter all of the search parameters. This is avoided by instead clicking Change Search.

2. Unusual situations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Situation</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Booking additional airfares for non-judge companions</td>
<td>This is fine. Judges are considered employees but non-judges will be added as guests and unfortunately their information isn’t saved. For payment, either use your personal credit card and expense the judge airfare amount to BHS for reimbursement or include a Comment to Agent at the end of the booking instructing the agent how to split the charge between the BHS corporate card and your personal credit card</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Guidelines For Judge Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Booking more expensive fare due to schedule or airline preference</strong></th>
<th>If you would rather book a more expensive fare for personal reasons with the understanding that you would personally cover the difference, that is fine. In this case use your personal credit card to pay for the flight and then submit an expense voucher to BHS for the amount of the flight you could have taken. NOTE: This is for significant differences in airfares. You are encouraged to select airlines and flight schedules that suit you as long as they are not significantly higher than other reasonable options.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Booking discounted fare with restrictions</strong></td>
<td>Judges are entitled to fare classes that include seat assignments, carry-on bags, frequent flyer points, etc. Should you decide that you would rather forgo those benefits in order to book a flight with a discounted fare (probably due to a preferable schedule), you are free to do so. You will be asked why (this is really just an acknowledgement that you realize what you are booking) and should select the reason “Accepted discounted fare with restrictions”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Personal credit card entitles you to travel benefits such as a free checked bag</strong></td>
<td>If your personal credit card entitles you to travel benefits such as a free checked bag, please feel free to use this card to pay for the flight and then expense it. NOTE: this is not intended as a reason to use your own credit card in order to earn travel reward points. It is preferred to use the BHS corporate card so those earnings can be used to offset the cost of this travel management system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Booking flights, cars, hotels for personal travel</strong></td>
<td>This is fine and is encouraged as greater volume is expected to lead to better prices. Please use your personal credit card for these bookings and indicate Personal Travel for both Organization or Dept Code and Event Type or Activity Code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Booking travel if the judge resides outside of North America</strong></td>
<td>Please feel free to use this system to book your travel, but charge the booking to your personal credit card and then submit for reimbursement the agreed upon amount of $475 USD for each BHS contest.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. **Expense Management System**

   This will be added in the future.
PROVIDING PROOF OF COPYRIGHT CLEARANCE FOR COMPETITION

SOCIETY CONTEST RULES, ART.II.G.1 AND ART.IX.B, REQUIRE THAT ALL
CONTESTANTS OBSERVE THE COPYRIGHT LAWS IN THE ACQUISITION, ARRANGING,
LEARNING, AND PERFORMANCE OF SONGS AND ARRANGEMENTS. CONSISTENT
WITH THIS SOCIETY POLICY, AS PART OF THEIR CONTEST ENTRY, CONTESTANTS
ARE REQUIRED TO INCLUDE ANY SONGS TO BE PERFORMED IN THEIR REPERTORY
LIST AND TO CERTIFY COPYRIGHT COMPLIANCE WITH REGARD TO THOSE SONGS.

The following is an explanation of the requirements.

A. RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility to acquire, arrange, learn, and perform legal music belongs to every performer. Society quartets and choruses have worked diligently to comply with Federal copyright laws in the past. To further assist our ensembles in understanding and complying with copyright laws, particularly in the contest venue, the following procedures have been adopted and will be followed for entry into a contest at any level.

B. POINTS TO CONSIDER

This procedure seeks to ensure and provide documentation for the legality of the music performed in the contest. Performers and arrangers are still responsible for ensuring the legality of music in all other public performances, such as shows and singouts.

An arranger CANNOT distribute copies of an arrangement prior to receiving permission to arrange. As has been proven in the past, the answer for permission to arrange from the publisher may be “no.”

Parodies and/or satires using copyrighted materials create some unique circumstances regarding copyright infringement. We are seeking legal counsel regarding their use and will provide information as soon as possible. Parodies or satires of public domain songs are legal (1922 or earlier).

Securing permission takes time. Performers and arrangers should plan ahead and be prepared to use another song if permission is not received for the arrangement requested prior to a specific performance. The publisher is under no obligation to provide a speedy response to the request for permission to arrange. Not receiving a response cannot be construed as permission granted to arrange the song. Remember, the response may be “no.”

Complying with the copyright laws is an obligation of all performers and something Society members should take seriously. Our efforts to uphold these standards establish credibility
Copyright Clearance Information

with publishers, BMI, and ASCAP, and minimize the potential risk of lawsuits for non-compliance.

C. PROCEDURE

Before entering a contest, (division, district, international preliminary, and international), a performing group, (quartet, chorus), must provide proof of copyright clearance to the DRCJ or Society C&J officials, as appropriate, by completing the online entry process and including all songs to be performed in its repertory. Examples of the two most likely situations are shown below:

1. Your quartet or chorus is singing a Society published or legal unpublished arrangement purchased from the Society. In order to enter the contest, on the entry form where it indicates song selections (repertory), select the name of the song and arranger owner(s) from the master song records for each song intended to be sung in contest, i.e.,

   Published:
   Song: Coney Island Baby/We All Fall Medley
   Arranger: SPEBSQSA

   Legal Unpublished:
   Song: For Sale, One Broken Heart
   Arranger: Val Hicks

   In both of these examples, the arrangements are distributed by the Society, so they are legally cleared.

2. Your quartet or chorus is singing a custom arrangement of a copyrighted song owned by a barbershop, individual composer, or a publisher. In order to enter the contest, on the entry form check whether the song and arrangement are in the master list already. If so, select as you would a Society published or unpublished arrangement. If not, scan a copy of the first page of the arrangements showing the name of the song, the lyricist, composer, date of copyright, copyright owner(s), arranger, and date of arrangement for each song and forward this as indicated on the form for review and confirmation by designated reviewer. It can then be added to your repertory.

   Song: Heart Of My Heart (Story Of The Rose)
   Words/Music: Alice, Bill Rashleigh/Andrew Mack, Bill Rashleigh
   Copyright date: 1899
   Copyright owner: Bill Rashleigh
   Arranger(s): Lyne/Spencer/Rashleigh

   Song: If I Loved You
   Words/Music: Oscar Hammerstein II/Richard Rogers
   Copyright date: 1945
   Copyright owner: Williamson Music
   Arranger: Jay Giallombardo
Copyright Clearance Information

In the first example of number two, the song is either an original composition or an arrangement of a song written prior to 1922 where the song is in public domain, but the arrangement is owned by the copyright owner who controls the distribution and performance rights of the work. In the second example, the song is owned by a single publisher. Songs can be owned by more than one publisher, such as, “Good Luck Charm,” © Gladys Music, Inc.; Rachel's Own Music, 1962; the song is controlled by two publishers, both would have to give permission to arrange and both control all rights to the song. The arranger usually contacts the Society headquarters for help in seeking permission from the publisher or contacts the publisher directly. Typically a publisher takes at least 30 to 60 days to answer a request for permission to arrange. Be sure you plan well enough ahead of the competition/performance to ensure the arranger receives permission to arrange the song and you have the documented proof of permission from the copyright owner.

IMPORTANT:

IN ALL CASES THE QUARTET OR CHORUS MUST VERIFY THAT THEY HAVE PROOF OF LICENSE TO ARRANGE/PERFORM THE SONG AND THAT WOULD BE INDICATED BY CONFIRMING THE STATEMENT, “COPY IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.”

FOR MEDLEYS FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN THE SOCIETY MARKETPLACE, USE THE SEPARATE MEDLEY PAGE, NOTING EACH INDIVIDUAL SONG OR PORTION OF SONG USED.

IF THE QUARTET OR CHORUS IS NOT SURE WHICH SONG THEY MAY PERFORM IN CONTEST, THEY CAN LIST THE ALL THE POSSIBILITIES IN ITS REPERTORY ONLINE. IF THEY WISH TO PERFORM A SONG NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN ITS REPERTORY THEY CAN DO SO UNTIL THE INITIAL DAY OF THE CONTEST.

AFTER THAT THE QUARTET OR CHORUS IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE THE SAME COPYRIGHT AND ARRANGEMENT INFORMATION FOR EACH SONG NOT LISTED, BUT TO BE SUNG, TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGES PRIOR TO THE START OF THE COMPETITION.

COMPLYING WITH THE FEDERAL COPYRIGHT LAWS IS EVERYBODY’S RESPONSIBILITY. THIS PROCEDURE IS DESIGNED TO MAKE COMPLIANCE SIMPLE. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH COPYRIGHT LAWS MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION.

D. REFERENCES TO ASSIST YOU:


Copyright Clearance Information

www.ascap.com – American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers Very good website for title searches to find who owns the rights to a particular song.

www.barbershop.org – Copyright Basics for Barbershoppers Gain some basic knowledge about copyright, including some examples specific to Barbershoppers.

www.bmi.com – BMI represents more than 300,000 songwriters, composers and publishers. Their search engine will also assist you in securing the copyright owner of a song.

www.copyright.gov – United States Copyright Office provides information about copyright protection and the laws pertaining to the topic.

www.harryfox.com – Harry Fox Agency Excellent source for information related to royalties for recording CDs. It includes searchable databases of songs and publishers for confirming copyright owners.

www.pdinfo.com – Public Domain Information This website explains the conditions when a song would become public domain and lists about 3500 PD songs.
# PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES
(Contestant has violated one or more of the Contest Rules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>ARTICLE</th>
<th>RESPONSIBILITY</th>
<th>VIOLATION</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quartet Eligibility</td>
<td>I.A &amp; I.I.E</td>
<td>DRCJ, CA</td>
<td>Ineligible member sings in a registered quartet, quartet not registered or fails to hold registration(s), incorrect seniors quartet certification</td>
<td>Ineligible – remove from OSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chorus Eligibility</td>
<td>I.B.1 &amp; I.B.7</td>
<td>DRCJ, CA</td>
<td>Ineligible member or director competes with chorus, or they compete without all holding convention registration(s)</td>
<td>Ineligible – remove from OSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I.B.2</td>
<td>DRCJ, CA</td>
<td>Chorus competes with fewer than 12 members</td>
<td>Ineligible – remove from OSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Song Repetition</td>
<td>V.A.2</td>
<td>MUS – CA – Applies</td>
<td>Repeating song or substantial part of song in any round of same contest</td>
<td>Unanimous = Forfeit all scores of all judges that song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total scores of all judges that song</td>
<td>Not unanimous = 0 for citing MUS judge(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order of Appearance</td>
<td>VIII.B</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Contestant fails to provide justification for missing assigned order of appearance</td>
<td>Penalty of 5 points per scoring judge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Songs and Arrangements</td>
<td>IX.A.1 &amp; IX.A.2.a-e</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Instruments/musical accompaniment/exceeding four-part texture/melody not in inner part/lacking characteristic chord progressions/lyrics not primarily in 4 parts</td>
<td>Up to and including forfeiture by one or more judges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Penalties and Forfeitures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Songs, Arrangements and Lack of Good Taste</th>
<th>IX.A.1 &amp; IX.A.3</th>
<th>PER</th>
<th>Primarily patriotic or religious intent / lack of good taste</th>
<th>Up to and including forfeiture by one or more judges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copyright</td>
<td>IX.B &amp; II.G</td>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>Noncompliance with copyright rules</td>
<td>Post-contest action up to ineligibility and disqualification - remove from OSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Equipment</td>
<td>X.B.1-3</td>
<td>SNG</td>
<td>Electronic enhancement, recorded music/word &amp; sound equipment</td>
<td>Up to and including forfeiture by one or more judges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-member on stage</td>
<td>XI.A.1 &amp; I.A</td>
<td>PER – Identifies CA – confirms &amp; applies</td>
<td>Non-member of quartet or chorus on stage during performance</td>
<td>Disqualify and ineligibility – remove from OSS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International staging</td>
<td>XI.C</td>
<td>Panel chair / stage crew – Identifies CA – applies</td>
<td>Noncompliance with rules for international staging, loading, props or cleanup</td>
<td>Penalty of 5 points per song per scoring judge (150 points total)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Per Article XIII.A, forfeiture or penalties are appropriate only when provided for specifically in the rules.

Our first judging systems attempted to manage developing a quantitative score (objective) in judging an artistic endeavor (subjective) through the use of reductions and penalties. This mindset is part of our history and heritage, going back to almost the beginning.

In the last change of categories in 1993, the judging system recognized that inartistic choices were conditional. Not every inartistic choice would have the same impact on the performance. Therefore, there were no formal reductions stated in the rules. The rules used language such as “the score will be lower when...” vs “the score will be lowered when...”. The former is a result, the latter is an action. However the mindset continued on as judges were comfortable “reducing” for inartistic choices.

As the categories matured, the reductions ceased and you heard judges use the word “holistic” in their scoring process. This is the original vision of the categories in place. In 2007, a stomp during the middle of a performance was viewed as being too long against the current set of rules and their score was lower. This resulted in a tie but they prevailed because of their singing scores. When people questioned why it was so close, what came out was that they were “penalized” because of the stomp. Yet there was no such thing as a penalty in the rules. As a result, the BHS CEO wanted full disclosure of any reductions due to any sort of rule infraction or inartistic choice. This forced C&J into attempting to quantify the impact of such issues. After implementing in the fall of 2007 and then making wholesale changes in the Spring 2008, the reduction (penalty) system was in place for the Fall 2008.

Although we appreciate the desire to communicate such issues, it is much harder than that. The overriding fear by the judges is if an inartistic issue arises, the score is already impacted. This could result in double-penalizing. The score is what it is because it occurred. Then you apply an additional penalty to satisfy the issue. Depending upon what it is, attempting to imagine a performance without the issue to determine a baseline can be impossible. So it ends up being quite nebulous at times and not adding value to any entity.

SCJC wishes to clearly define the application of penalties. Break a rule, incur a penalty. Make an inartistic choice; it becomes part of the overall score.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Contestants</th>
<th>International Quartet</th>
<th>International Chorus</th>
<th>International Seniors Quartet</th>
<th>NextGen Varsity Barbershop Qt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 Total</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>25 &amp; ties (BHS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-- At least 45 &amp; ties (BHS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Alliance qts by invitation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+ Alliance qts by invitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 District representatives</td>
<td>+ Choruses achieving target score</td>
<td>+ # of Wild Cards determined by Society CEO</td>
<td>+ Alliance chorus by invitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 &amp; ties (BHS)</td>
<td>+ Alliance qts by invitation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 (BHS &amp; Alliance Qts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification**

- Can compete in two prelims and one quartet per ensemble classification
- Chorus can compete in two prelims; members may compete in more than one chorus
- Can compete in only one prelims and one quartet
- Can compete in only one youth prelims and one quartet / Can also compete in open quartet prelims, but no scholarships if also competing in international quartet contest

**Automatic Qualifier other than district representative**

- Earn target score at prelims
- Earn target score at prelims
- None
- Earn qualifying through video submission

**District Representative**

- Should none reach target score, the highest scoring quartet in home district prelims
- Highest scoring chorus from district in prelims, provided they achieve at least target score; should none reach target score, the highest scoring quartet in home district prelims, provided it reaches minimum score
- Highest scoring seniors quartet in home district seniors prelims
- No longer have DR

**Scoring Pool (Wild Card)**

- To get 45 BHS quartets in contest
- To get at least 27 BHS choruses
- To get 25 BHS quartets in contest
- None; non-qualifiers invited to participate in Varsity Honors Chorus

**Target Score, or Minimum Qualifying Score (YBQC)**

- 76
- 78
- None
- None

**Minimum Score**

- 74
- 74
- 61
- None

**Global Alliances**

- Qualification
  - None (See nomination below)
  - None
  - Society CEO discretion
  - Society CEO discretion

**Invitation**

- Nomination of highest scoring quartet by alliance org and invitation by Society CEO, provided quartet qualifying score meets minimum score (70)
- Society CEO discretion (or Global Alliance agreement)
- Society CEO discretion
- None

**Age Limitations**

- None
- None
- At least 55, and accumulation of 240, as of birthdays on date of International contest
- Under 28 as of the date of International NextGen Varsity contest (exception for 2022 & 2023)

**Songs Adjudicated**

- **Preliminary Contest**
  - 4 (2 sessions x 2)
- **International Contest**
  - Up to 6 (3 sessions x 2)
- **Entry Deadline for Prelims**
  - District policy
- **Entry Deadline for Int’l**
  - December 1
- **Roster/Certification Submission**
  - n/a
- **Champions**
  - Not eligible to compete again; may form new quartet with no more than 2 members

**Footnotes:**

1. Articles II.C.1 and V.E.2
2. Article II.C.1.F and V.E.2
3. Article I.A.5
4. Article II.C.1.a
5. Articles II.C.1.c and V.D.3
6. Article II.C.1.d
7. Article V.D.3
8. Article II.C.1.e
9. Article V.D.2
10. Article V.E.3-5
11. Article V.D.3
12. Article II.C.3
13. Article I.A.6
14. Article II.F.1.a and V.I.2
15. Articles II.F.1.b and V.I.2
16. Articles II.F.1.c and V.I.2
17. Articles II.F.1.f
19. Article II.F.1.d
20. Article V.H.2
21. Article V.I.3
22. Articles II.B.2
23. Article II.F.3
24. Article II.F.4
25. Article I.B.6
26. Article II.D.1.d
27. Article I.A.2
28. Article I.A.5
29. Article I.D.1.a
30. Articles II.D.1.c and V.G.2
31. Articles II.D.1.b
32. Article V.F.3
33. Article V.G.3
34. Articles II.B.2
35. Article II.D.4
36. Article I.A.6
37. Article II.D.1.d
38. NextGen Rules (online @ BHS website)
SPECIAL QUARTET CONTEST RECOGNITION

I. DEALER’S CHOICE AWARD ............................................................................................... p. 1

II. INTERNATIONAL SENIORS QUARTET AWARDS ......................................................... p. 1

I. DEALER’S CHOICE AWARD

Special recognition is given to the highest scoring new quartet in the international quartet contest by awarding the “Dealer’s Choice Award.” (Dealer’s Choice is the 1973 International Quartet Champion, having won in its first international contest.) The award is intended to provide an additional goal and recognition for quartets who may feel disadvantaged in having to compete against quartets that include former champions.

A. Guidelines

1. A new quartet is one that has never competed at an international quartet contest (BHS, SAI, HI or World Mixed Harmony.) A quartet that changes names or contains members that include two or more members from the same quartet that previously has competed in an international quartet contest of any organization listed above is ineligible.

2. Quartets that include one or more winning members of a quartet international championship (BHS, SAI, HI or World Mixed Harmony) are ineligible for the award.

3. Quartets that include two or more former winners of this award are ineligible for the award.

4. If there is a tie, it will be broken using the standard tie-break formula defined in the contest rules (Art. VII.C.1).

B. Award

The award consists of four individual plaques (one for each quartet member). The award may be presented after the quartet finals session by member(s) of the Dealer’s Choice in attendance at the contest.

II. INTERNATIONAL SENIORS QUARTET AWARDS

A. Special recognition is given at the international seniors quartet contest to the competing quartet with the greatest number of cumulative years of age on the basis of birthdays reached on or before the day of the international seniors contest held at the midwinter convention.

B. Special recognition shall be given to the oldest individual participant in the international seniors quartet contest.
C&J Forms Table of Contents

CONTEST AND JUDGING (C&J) FORMS
(Click on form name or page number for direct link.)

CJ-01 Application Form: MUS, PRS, SNG (7/18/19) ............................................. 19-1
CJ-02 Application Form: CA (7/18/19) ................................................................. 19-3
CJ-03s Scoring Category Applicant Appraisal (11/25/19) ............................... 19-5
CJ-03c ADM (CA) Applicant Appraisal (8/25/19) ............................................ 19-8
CJ-10 MUS Candidate Eval Form (8/17/18) ...................................................... 19-11
CJ-11 PER Candidate Eval Form (1/30/18) ....................................................... 19-14
CJ-12 SNG Candidate Eval Form (1/27/18) ....................................................... 19-17
CJ-13 CA Candidate Eval Form (9/14/21) ......................................................... 19-20
CJ-20 Contest Entry Form (removed from use) ............................................... 19-25
CJ-21 Computing Panel Expense Allowance (4/18/22) ..................................... 19-26
CJ-22 Panel Expense Form (4/18/22) ................................................................. 19-28
CJ-23 MUS Judging Form (8/21/19) ................................................................. 19-30
CJ-24 PER Judging Form (1/10/20) ................................................................. 19-32
CJ-25 SNG Judging Form (11/23/21) ................................................................. 19-34
CJ-26 MUS Scoring Form (8/21/19) ................................................................. 19-36
CJ-27 PER Scoring Form (1/10/20) ................................................................. 19-37
CJ-28 SNG Scoring Form (2/01/19) ................................................................. 19-38
CJ-33 CA Team Feedback Form (9/10/14) ....................................................... 19-40
CJ-36 Society Alliance Request for Judging Services (8/22/19) ...................... 19-42
APPLICATION FOR MUSIC, PERFORMANCE, OR SINGING CATEGORIES
BHS Contest and Judging Program

Please type or print the information requested. Send your application to your District Representative for Contest and Judging (DRCJ) or, if not a district member, to the appropriate Category Specialist. The form may be submitted electronically. Recommendation letters from the two certified judges in the category to which you are applying should be sent directly from those judges to the DRCJ or category specialist. The DRCJ will attach those letters to your application packet that will be sent to the category specialist.

Name: ____________________________  BHS Member #: ____________________________
E-mail: ____________________________
Address:
City: ____________________________ State/Province: ____________________________ Zip/Postal Code: ______
Mobile Phone: ( ) _______ Home Phone: ( ) _______ Work Phone: ( ) _______

Chapter(s), if any:
Current District/Area/Region: ____________________________ Former Districts/Areas/Regions: ____________________________ Years active in barbershop: ______
Offices held (include chapter, district, Society, or other barbershop organizations):
Number of contests attended: ____________________________ District/Area/Region: ____________________________ International: ____________________________

Competition experience:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division or Below</th>
<th>District/Area/Region</th>
<th>International</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quartet</td>
<td>Chorus</td>
<td>Quartet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of last contest (mo/year)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category to which you are applying: [Music, Performance, Singing]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Are you willing to make yourself available to judge at least two contests each year, every year? [Yes/No]

Please list five references who may be asked to give an appraisal of your abilities.
Do not list the two certified judges who have given written recommendations for you. Please consider Society members or barbershoppers in other organizations who know your abilities and who can comment on your suitability for the judging program. List names, telephone numbers, addresses, and position (chorus director, certified judge, district officer, etc.).

1) ____________________________
2) ____________________________
3) ____________________________
4) ____________________________
5) ____________________________

Sign the completed application below.
Signature of applicant: ____________________________  Date: ____________________________

Approvals:
DRJC: ____________________________  Date: ____________________________
Category Specialist: ____________________________  Date: ____________________________
Application for Music, Performance, or Singing Categories (continued)

Please describe your general musical background:

Please describe your organized quartet experience:

Please describe your experience directing a chorus:

Please describe your experience as a quartet and/or chorus coach:

For **MUSIC** Category Applicants:
Please describe your experience as an arranger:

For **PERFORMANCE** Category Applicants:
Please describe your theatrical background:

For **SINGING** Category Applicants:
Please describe your experience and understanding of vocal pedagogy:

What other experience or abilities are pertinent to your acceptance in your chosen category?

Why do you want to be a judge?

What is likely to be your biggest challenge in becoming a certified judge in your chosen category?

Please use additional pages in answering these questions if necessary.
APPLICATION FOR CONTEST ADMINISTRATOR
CATEGORY
BHS Contest and Judging Program

Please type or print the information requested. Send your application to your District Representative for Contest and Judging (DRCJ) or, if not a district member, to the CA Category Specialist. The form may be submitted electronically. Recommendation letters from the two certified judges in the category to which you are applying should be sent directly from those judges to the DRCJ or category specialist. They will attach those letters to your application packet that will be sent to the category specialist.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name:</th>
<th>BHS Member #:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City:</td>
<td>State/Prov:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip/Postal Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Phone: ( ) -</td>
<td>Home Phone: ( ) -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Phone: ( ) -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter(s):  
Current District: | Former Districts: | Years active in BHS:  

Offices held (include chapter, district, Society, other barbershop organization):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of contests attended:</th>
<th>District:</th>
<th>International:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Competition experience:  
Number of contests | District or Below | District | International |
| Quartet | Chorus | Quartet | Chorus |
| Number of contests | District | International |
| Date of last contest (mo/year) | / | / | / | / | / |

Are you willing to make yourself available to judge at least two contests each year, every year? ☐ Yes / ☐ No

Please list five references who may be asked to give an appraisal of your abilities.  
Do not list the two certified Contest Administrators who have given written recommendations. Please consider Society members or barbershoppers in other organizations who know your abilities and who can comment on your suitability for the judging program. List names, telephone numbers, addresses, and position (chorus director, certified judge, district officer, etc.).

1)  
2)  
3)  
4)  
5)

Sign the completed application below.

Signature of applicant | Date

Approvals:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRJC</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category Specialist</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Application for Contest Administrator Category, (continued)

Please describe your background, if any, in the contest and judging program:


Please describe your computer background. Include: How often do you use a computer? What types of applications do you use?


Do you own a laptop/notebook computer?  
☐ Yes / ☐ No

If so, what kind and with what operating system?

Do you own, or plan to buy, a portable printer?  
☐ Yes / ☐ No

If not, are you prepared to buy – at your own expense – a portable computer and printer for use in contest assignments?  
☐ Yes / ☐ No / ☐ N/A

Please describe your experience as a master of ceremonies or spokesman:


What leadership experience do you have?


What other experience or abilities are pertinent to your acceptance as a Contest Administrator applicant?


Why do you want to be a Contest Administrator?


What is likely to be your biggest challenge in becoming a Contest Administrator?


Please use additional pages if necessary in answering these questions.
Dear fellow Barbershop,

Your name has been submitted as a person who can make a knowledgeable evaluation of the suitability for the Society's Judging program of __________________________ who is applying for enrollment as an applicant in the _______________ category.

Would you kindly complete the appraisal summary and return it to me within the next five days? Thank you very much.

The factors in the appraisal are described in detail in order to promote uniform interpretation by all appraisers. In completing this appraisal, please be as frank as possible, and feel free to make additional comments you feel may assist the committee. If you do not know the applicant well enough to complete the appraisal, please return it to me promptly.

It is important for you to understand that this information will only be used by the leadership of the contest and judging program, and will be restricted in distribution to those with a need to know.

Thank you very much for your prompt reply.

Sincerely yours,

District Representative for Contest & Judging
APPLICANT APPRAISAL SUMMARY
(Scoring Category)

Applicant Name: ____________________________ District: _______ Chapter: ____________________
Address: __________________________________ Phone: ___________ E-mail: ________________
Appraiser: ________________________________ Phone: ___________ E-mail: ____________________
Appraiser’s C&J Category (if applicable): _________

Appraiser’s Relationship to Applicant: Check all that apply
☐ Sing together in a chorus or quartet
☐ On the same chapter leadership team
☐ On the same District leadership team
☐ HOD or other cross-chapter leadership
☐ Other: ___________________________________________________________________________

APPRAISAL
(Specific Characteristics that make this an exceptional Applicant with comments on each [preferred].)

Please answer each of the following based on your personal observations and relative to all barbershoppers you know.

1) Resolves Conflict
   How do you perceive the applicant’s response to situations which involve strongly expressed and/or emotionally charged differences of opinion?
   - highly positive (ie. helps resolve the situation to mutual satisfaction)
   - positive (ie. helps resolve the situation enough to move on)
   - neutral (ie. makes a less than completely effective attempt to mediate)
   - negative (ie. makes no attempt)
   - highly negative (ie. makes things worse)
   Comment: _____________________________________________________________________________

2. Affability
   How do you perceive the applicant’s response to meeting new people?
   - highly positive (ie. easily forms mutually comfortable relationships)
   - positive (ie. sets people at ease but could be more outgoing)
   - neutral (ie. takes a little while to get comfortable with new people)
     - negative (ie. shies away from social interaction)
   - highly negative (ie. has an off-putting demeanor)
   Comment: _____________________________________________________________________________

3. Reliability
   How do you perceive the applicant’s reliability?
   - highly positive (ie. faithfully keeps promises needing no prompting)
   - positive (ie. generally keeps promises needing no prompting)
   - neutral (ie. generally keeps promises but may need prompting)
   - negative (ie. generally keeps promises but only be being nagged)
   - highly negative (ie. generally defaults on promises regardless of prompting)
   Comment: _____________________________________________________________________________
4. **Communication Skills** (spoken)
   How do you perceive the applicant’s public speaking skills?
   - highly positive (ie. captivating, persuasive and entertaining)
   - positive (ie. effective and congenial)
   - neutral (ie. eventually gets the point across)
   - negative (ie. boring)
   - highly negative (ie. irritating)
   Comment: ________________________________

5. **Communication Skills** (e‐mail)
   How do you perceive the applicant’s email communication skills?
   - highly positive (ie. responds appropriately and promptly)
   - positive (ie. responds appropriately in a reasonable period of time)
   - neutral (ie. responds appropriately but may need to be prompted)
   - negative (ie. responds inappropriately or needs constant reminders)
   - highly negative (ie. responds inappropriately AND needs constant reminders)
   Comment: ________________________________

6. **Stress Management**
   How do you perceive the applicant’s response to stress?
   - highly positive (ie. maintains high function and appears unperturbed)
   - positive (ie. maintains high function but clearly labors to do so)
   - neutral (ie. function is diminished but appears unperturbed)
   - negative (ie. function is diminished and clearly labors to persevere)
   - highly negative (ie. shuts down)
   Comment: ________________________________

7. **Deportment**
   How do you perceive the applicant’s deportment (maturity and attitude)?
   - highly positive (ie. an example of maturity and reasonableness)
   - positive (ie. generally mature and always cooperative)
   - neutral (ie. generally mature and usually cooperative)
   - negative (ie. varying maturity and generally uncooperative)
   - highly negative (ie. immature and arrogant)
   Comment: ________________________________

8. **Empathy**
   How do you perceive the applicant’s ability to “read” people and engage at the appropriate level?
   - highly positive (ie. always attuned to the moods and needs of others and intuitively interacts)
   - positive (ie. often is aware of others moods needs and responds accordingly)
   - neutral (ie. generally interacts appropriately)
   - negative (ie. doesn’t read cues and body language well ... interaction suffers)
   - highly negative (ie. unaware of others, oblivious of interaction dynamics)
   Comment: ________________________________
9. Sense of Humor
How do you perceive the applicant’s sense of humor in social interactions?

- **highly positive** (i.e. Creatively uses humor that others find funny, defusing tense situations)
- **positive** (i.e. often is able to creatively use humor as a social lubricant in difficult situations)
- **neutral** (i.e. generally recognizes humor and is good natured)
- **negative** (i.e. Not generally funny, and unable to use humor to diffuse tense situations)
- **highly negative** (i.e. Takes everything seriously / literally, and is not generally good-natured)

Comment: ____________________________________________

10. Open-mindedness
How do you perceive the applicant’s willingness to try new things or to hear and consider new ideas?

- **highly positive** (i.e. Always encourages new ideas from others and is receptive without bias)
- **positive** (i.e. often encourages new ideas and is receptive to trying to incorporate)
- **neutral** (i.e. Generally listens and responds without bias to new ideas)
- **negative** (i.e. Generally doesn’t consider new ideas from others; uncomfortable with others who don’t share their beliefs)
- **highly negative** (i.e. Close-minded; not willing to consider other ideas / approaches)

Comment: ____________________________________________

11. Overall Assessment
The contest and judging program will continue to be instrumental in upgrading the quality of quartet and chorus performances in the Society. The men and women in the scoring categories provide coaching to each chorus and quartet as well as the original score. Accuracy in reporting the scores provides an historical record for each quartet as they make their journey through their barbershop careers. Would this applicant be an asset to the C&J Community? Please provide specifics, not just “he or she wants to give back”.

Comment: ____________________________________________

12. Any Reservations? (None is an acceptable answer) ____________________________________________

13. Other Comments?
Other comments that you may have that you feel would be beneficial in the consideration of this C&J Applicant.

________________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________________

If you need more room for comments you may use additional pages.
APPLICANT APPRAISAL SUMMARY
(Contest Administrator Category)

Applicant Name: ___________________________ District: ______ Chapter: ____________________

Address: _________________________________ Phone: ___________ E-mail: ____________________

Appraiser: _______________________________ Phone: ______________ E-mail: __________________

Appraiser’s C&J Category (if applicable): ______

Appraiser’s Relationship to Applicant: Check all that apply

☐ Sing together in a chorus or quartet
☐ On the same chapter leadership team
☐ On the same District leadership team
☐ HOD or other cross-chapter leadership
☐ Other: ____________________________________________________________________________

APRAISAL
(Specific Characteristics that make this an exceptional Applicant with examples of each [required!).]

1. Computer Skills: Most of us use computers daily. Is the applicant confident in his or her computer skills and able to identify problems that can be solved locally or need technical assistance?
☐ Don’t know ☐ Poor ☐ Below Average ☐ Average ☐ Above Average ☐ Outstanding
Example: ____________________________________________________________________________

2. Leadership: Some people command respect on the basis of their leadership qualities, temperament, social skills, and appearance. Others command little respect, are not sought out as leaders, and create a negative impression on those with whom they come in contact. I rate this applicant’s leadership as:
☐ Don’t know ☐ Poor ☐ Below Average ☐ Average ☐ Above Average ☐ Outstanding
Example: ____________________________________________________________________________

3. Willingness and Dependability: Some people are always ready to help out, while others are hesitant to offer their services and often don’t carry through even when they accept a job. I rate this applicant’s dependability and sense of responsibility as:
☐ Don’t know ☐ Poor ☐ Below Average ☐ Average ☐ Above Average ☐ Outstanding
Example: ____________________________________________________________________________

4. Maturity: Some people always seem to be in control of themselves and their emotions while others get very upset when things don’t go their way. I rate this applicant’s general maturity and stability as:
☐ Don’t know ☐ Poor ☐ Below Average ☐ Average ☐ Above Average ☐ Outstanding
Example: ____________________________________________________________________________

5. Verbal Communication Skills: Some people speak fluently, confidently and in a way that people understand. Others can usually communicate fairly well, but still others have difficulty speaking to an audience. Announcing results and contestant information is an integral part of being a Contest Administrator. I rate this applicant’s verbal communication skills as:
☐ Don’t know ☐ Poor ☐ Below Average ☐ Average ☐ Above Average ☐ Outstanding
Example: ____________________________________________________________________________

CJ-03c
6. **Written Communication Skills**: Some people articulate events in a concise and complete way in writing. Others either belabor a point or are so terse that the meaning is lost. Reports are an essential and necessary part of a contest weekend. Written communications skills include, but are not limited to: 1) good grammar; 2) proofreading; and 3) attention to detail; ensuring complete and accurate information is included in all reports. I rate this applicant’s written communications skills as:
☐ Don’t know  ☐ Poor  ☐ Below Average  ☐ Average  ☐ Above Average  ☐ Outstanding
Example: __________________________________________

7. **Negotiating Skills**: Some people can diffuse a possible confrontation with their presence and calming attitude while others exacerbate the situation by their very demeanor. I rate this applicant’s negotiating skills as:
☐ Don’t know  ☐ Poor  ☐ Below Average  ☐ Average  ☐ Above Average  ☐ Outstanding
Example: __________________________________________

8. **Persistence**: Some people show enthusiasm for a task at the outset, but quickly lose interest and often fail to complete the assignment. Others persist at a job even though there are many frustrations involved in seeing it through. I rate this applicant’s persistence and ability to follow through as:
☐ Don’t know  ☐ Poor  ☐ Below Average  ☐ Average  ☐ Above Average  ☐ Outstanding
Example: __________________________________________

9. **BHS Involvement**: Some members and associates involve themselves in chapter, district, and inter‐chapter events, and participate in special schools or meetings designed to help Barbershoppers learn more about their hobby. Others rarely attend such functions and know very little about the Society and its various activities. I rate this applicant’s involvement in BHS activities as:
☐ Don’t know  ☐ Poor  ☐ Below Average  ☐ Average  ☐ Above Average  ☐ Outstanding
Example: __________________________________________

10. **Overall Assessment**: The contest and judging program will continue to be instrumental in upgrading the quality of quartet and chorus performances in the Society. The men and women in the scoring categories provide coaching to each chorus and quartet as well as the original score. Accuracy in reporting the scores provides an historical record for each quartet as they make their journey through their barbershop careers. Would this applicant be an asset to the C&J Community? Please provide specifics, not just “he or she wants to give back”.
☐ Don’t know  ☐ Poor  ☐ Below Average  ☐ Average  ☐ Above Average  ☐ Outstanding
Example: __________________________________________

11. **Any Reservations?** (none is an acceptable answer) __________________________________________

12. **Other Comments?** __________________________________________

If you need more room for comments you may use additional pages.
Music Candidate (2017) Evaluation Form

Contest District *

Contests Scored by Candidate (check all that apply) *
- International Quartet Prelim
- International Youth Video Prelim
- International Senior Quartet Prelim
- International Chorus Prelim
- District/Division Quartet Championship
- District/Division Chorus Championship
- Super contest – all of the above
- Mixed Harmony Contest
- Other

Date of contest weekend (Saturday) *

Candidate being rated *

Evaluator (you) *

Are you the candidate's mentor? *
Candidate Skills Assessment

Rate the candidate 1–10 for each question asked below. Please do not inflate the ratings. Here are some guidelines.

NE = not evaluated by you at this time

1–2 = needs significant work in this area
3–4 = expected candidate score in the early seasons
5–6 = starting to function like a certified judge
7–8 = skills like those of a certified judge
9–10 = exceeding the skills of some/many certified judges.

Candidate’s scoring of contestants *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) How was the candidate’s scoring accuracy?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Did the candidate make good use of the scoring range for the contest ...?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Did the candidate have good scoring rationale??</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidate’s contestant evaluations *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d) How well did the candidate PROFILE and establish cordial relations?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) How well did the candidate PRIORITIZE profile findings?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) How well did the candidate PRESENT to ensembles?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g) Did the candidate relate to their MUSICAL growth?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Overall candidate's MUSICIANSHIP *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>h) How precisely &amp; accurately did the candidate hear musical events?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) How well did the candidate use accurate MUSIC category language?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Judicial Professionalism and Maturity *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>j) How well did the candidate display comfort and confidence with other judges?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k) How well did the candidate display comfort and confidence with contestants?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l) How well did the candidate manage responsibilities and meet obligations?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m) How well did the candidate respond to feedback in order to improve?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## V - Rate Overall Evaluation

**RATE Candidate's OVERALL performance *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inadequate | Better than certified

Please add detailed comments about this candidate here...

Was your debriefing of the candidate in a face-to-face interview on-site? *

- Yes
- No
Performance Category Candidate Evaluation

Contest District *

Please select

Date of contest weekend (Saturday) *

Month Day Year

Sessions Judged *

- Quartet semi-final
- Quartet final
- Chorus contest
- Other

Candidate being rated *

Please select

Evaluator (you) *

Please select

Candidate Skills Assessment

Rate the candidate 1–10 for each question asked below. Please do not inflate the ratings. Here are some guidelines:

NA = not applicable for this weekend or not evaluated by at you this time

1–2 = Poor: currently well below minimum as compared to certified judges

3–4 = Fair: currently a little below minimum as compared to certified judges

5–6 = Good: currently right around the minimum level as compared to certified judges

7–8 = Excellent: would currently rank in the middle of certified judges
9-10 = Superior: would currently rank in the top half of certified judges

I. Candidate’s scoring of contestants *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How accurate was their scoring of contestants?</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How well did they use the scoring range (with respect to the range of the contest)?</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well were they able to provide a rationale for their scores?</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. Candidate’s contestant evaluations *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How well did they PROFILE and establish a cordial relationship with contestants?</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How well did they PRIORITIZE their recommendations for contestants?</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they PRESENT their recommendations to the contestants?</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they relate to the experience level of the contestants with effective coaching?</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. Performance Category Knowledge *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How well do they use PER category language?</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How well do they utilize the 5 category relationships for scoring (Entertainment Value, Audience Rapport, Expressiveness, Visual/Vocal Agreement, Believability)?</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well do they understand and utilize the 4 basic Performance Elements (Effect/Impact, Vocal/Musical, Visual, Performance Style)?</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV. Judicial Professionalism and Maturity *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How well did they display comfort and confidence in their dealings with judges?</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How well did they display comfort and confidence in their dealings with contestants</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they manage their responsibilities and meet obligations?</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they respond to feedback in order to continually improve?</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rate this candidate's OVERALL performance: *

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10

Far below certified  Better than certified

Was your debriefing of the candidate in a face-to-face interview on-site? *

Yes  No

Please add detailed comments about this candidate here:


CJ-11
Singing Category Candidate Evaluation

Contest District *

Date of contest weekend (Saturday) *

Please select

Month Day Year

Sessions Judged *

- Quartet semi-final
- Quartet final
- Chorus contest
- Other

Candidate being rated *

Please select

Evaluator (you) *

Please select

Candidate Skills Assessment

Rate the candidate 1–10 for each question asked below. Please do not inflate the ratings. Here are some guidelines:

NA = not applicable for this weekend or not evaluated by at you this time

1-2 = Poor: currently well below minimum as compared to certified judges

3-4 = Fair: currently a little below minimum as compared to certified judges

5-6 = Good: currently right around the minimum level as compared to certified judges

7-8 = Excellent: would currently rank in the middle of certified judges
9–10 = Superior: would currently rank in the top half of certified judges

### I. Candidate’s scoring of contestants *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NA</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How accurate was their scoring of contestants?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they use the scoring range (with respect to the range of the contest)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well were they able to provide a rationale for their scores?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### II. Candidate’s contestant evaluations *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NA</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How well did they PROFILE and establish a cordial relationship with contestants?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they PRIORITIZE their recommendations for contestants?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they PRESENT their recommendations to the contestants?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they relate to the experience level of the contestants with effective coaching?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### III. Singing Category Knowledge *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NA</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How precisely and accurately did they hear vocal production issues?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they appropriately use SNG category terminology?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they understand and properly apply all five SNG elements (Intonation; Vocal Quality; Ensemble Unity; Expansion Quality; Vocal Expression)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IV. Judicial Professionalism and Maturity *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NA</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How well did they display comfort and confidence in their dealings with judges?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they display comfort and confidence in their dealings with contestants?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they manage their responsibilities and meet obligations?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How well did they respond to feedback in order to continually improve?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RATE this candidate's OVERALL performance: *

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Far below certified  Better than certified

Was your debriefing of the candidate in a face-to-face interview on-site? *

Yes No

Please add detailed comments about this candidate here:

/
Contest Administrator (CA) Candidate Evaluation Form

Contest District *

Please Select

Contest Type (check all that apply) *

- Int'l Prelim Quartet
- Int'l Prelim Chorus
- Int'l Prelim Seniors
- District Quartet
- Division Quartet
- Int'l Seniors Chorus
- Other Festival

Panel Size - # of scoring judges per category *

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

Date of contest weekend (Saturday) or Date of Int'l Contest Session *

MM-DD-YYYY

Date
Candidate being evaluated *

Please Select

Rounds Judged (check all that apply *)

☐ Quartet Final
☐ Quartet Semi-Final
☐ Quartet Quarter Final
☐ Chorus Final
☐ Other

Evaluator - You (CA or ACA) *

Please Select

Is Evaluator the Candidate's Mentor? *

☐ No
☐ Yes

Other CA team member *

Please Select

Is other CA the Candidate's Mentor? *

☐ No
☐ Yes
Evaluator's Email

example@example.com

Training Stage

Please Select

Candidate Skill Assessment

Rate the candidate 1 - 10 for each question asked below. Please do not inflate ratings. Here are some guidelines. Add comments at the end of the form.

NE = Not Evaluated at this time. Lack of sufficient information or not observed.

1-2 = Poor; well below acceptable parameters for this training stage

3-4 = Fair; shows potential, but somewhat below acceptable parameters for this training stage

5-6 = Good; at expected candidate competence for this training stage

7-8 = Excellent; equal to avg certified judge competence; within acceptability for certification

9 - 10 = Superior; above average certified competence; exceeds that of average certified judge

Knowledge and Use of References (Contest Rules, C&J Handbook, & CA Manual)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>NE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) How well did candidate know and interpret reference documents?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) How well did candidate make decisions on adverse situations based on rules and policies?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) How well was the candidate able to explain rationale for decisions?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Pre-Contest Actions *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>NE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d) How accurate was candidate’s judge &amp; contestant setup, including sessions/subsessions?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) How well did candidate prepare scoring forms and folders?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) How accurately did candidate prepare Preliminary Evaluation Matrix?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g) How well did candidate prepare correspondence with DRCJ, MCs, and Panel?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contest Site Inspection *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>NE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>h) How well did candidate establish a friendly/helpful atmosphere?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) How well did candidate identify main areas to address and recommend fixes for them?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j) How well did candidate set up the judging area?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contest Session *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>NE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>k) How well did candidate collect and sort scoring forms?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l) How accurately did candidate enter scores and penalties?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m) How well did candidate deal with problems arising during the session?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
End of Session Processing and Use of Program *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>NE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n) How well did candidate perform in producing and comparing results?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o) How accurate was candidate in producing OSSs, including footnotes?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p) How well did candidate use the functions of the Legacy Program overall?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If any, program functions with which the candidate had concerns

Type here...

Evaluations *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>NE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>q) How accurate was candidate in preparing Evaluation Schedules?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r) Ease of resolving issues and manually adjusting the matrix produced by the program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s) How well did candidate manage the running of evaluations?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Judicial Professionalism and Personal Skills *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Rating 1</th>
<th>Rating 2</th>
<th>Rating 3</th>
<th>Rating 4</th>
<th>Rating 5</th>
<th>Rating 6</th>
<th>Rating 7</th>
<th>Rating 8</th>
<th>Rating 9</th>
<th>Rating 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t) How well did candidate display comfort and confidence in dealings with judges?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u) How well did candidate display comfort and confidence in dealings with contestants?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v) How well did candidate manage their responsibilities and meet obligations?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w) How well did candidate exhibit good listening skills?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x) How well did candidate respond to feedback in order to continually improve?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RATE Candidate's OVERALL performance *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please add detailed comments here as appropriate for any preceding section or overall comments - what did candidate do very well, what needs to be improved, suggestions for development *

Type here...
Recommended level(s) of participation for next contest. (Check as many as appropriate) *

- Official Forms (Labels) Preparation
- Run Evals, Certified CA Assists
- Run Evals, Certified CA Observes
- Preparation of Scoring Analysis
- Official Computer for CSAs
- Official Eval Schedule
- Official Computer for OSSs
- Run Site Inspection, Certified CA Observes
- Conduct Judges' Briefing
- Do All Correspondence
- Ready for Acting CA or Official Assignment

Was your debriefing of the candidate in a face-to-face interview on-site *

- Yes
- No
(Contest Entry is done exclusively online)

(If offline entry is needed, please contact your DRCJ and the SCJC Chairman)
INFORMATION FOR COMPUTING EXPENSE ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICIAL PANEL MEMBERS

This form is supplied by the DRCJ to the convention chairman at least ten weeks in advance of the contest date. The convention chairman completes the form in duplicate, retains one copy, and returns the other copy to the DRCJ at least eight weeks before the contest date.

Contest: ___________________________________________ Dates: From __________ to ____________

Day and time of first official activity for panel: ______________________________________________________

Day and time of last official activity for panel: __________________ _________________________

Headquarters hotel/motel: _________________________________ Phone: (______) _________________________

Address: _____________________________________________________________________________________

Alternate lodging for panel as agreed upon between DRCJ and convention chairman, if different from above:

Address: __________________________________________________ Phone: (____) _______________________

Contest location address: ____________________________________________ Phone: (____) _________________

Conv. Gen. Chairman: _____________________ Home Phone: (____) ______________ E-mail ________________

Judges Service Chair: ______________________ Home Phone: (____) ______________ E-mail _____________

Direct billing for airfares?     Yes  No  Agency ________________________ Phone: (____) __________________

I. Lodging expense

Determine guaranteed twin bed room rate at place indicated above, including all room charges, taxes, etc.  $______

Determine guaranteed single room rate, including all room charges, taxes, etc.  $______

Will the rooms be prepaid by you?   Yes  No

II. Meal expenses paid for by the convention

______________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________

CJ-21
Standard Procedure for Determining Expense Allowance for Members of Contest Panel

A. All district administrations and panel members are expected to follow these rules, which apply to official panels at the division, district, and international levels. Application of these rules to other contests is purely a matter between the panel members selected and those in charge of the contests.

B. The expense allowance for members of judging panels should be an equitable sum of money to cover prudent median expenses for panel members serving at contests. The expense allowance is not intended to result in either hardship or monetary gain to the panel member. It is the responsibility of the District Representative for Contest and Judging (DRCJ) to approve only that expense allowance considered to be prudent, fair, and equitable.

C. Panel members eligible for expense allowance consist of official scoring panel members, administrators, and guest practice panel administrators (so long as there are sufficient guest practice panel members and the PPA is not receiving training credit for the service). A panel member who is attending the convention as an official other than a panel member shall not receive duplicate expenses. The DRCJ determines the eligibility of a guest practice panel administrator and a panel member who is attending as an official.

D. Ten weeks prior to the contest, the DRCJ will send two copies of Form CJ-21 to the convention general chairman. That chairman will complete the forms, retain a copy, and return the original to the DRCJ at least eight weeks prior to the contest date.

E. At least eight weeks prior to the contest date, the DRCJ will send three copies of Form CJ-22 to each panel member, who will fill out items I, II, III, and return all three copies to the DRCJ within five days of receipt. Using the information on Forms CJ-21 and CJ-22, the DRCJ will finish completing Form CJ-22. A panel member may request and use any type of accommodation that is available, but expense allowance will be determined by the DRCJ in accordance with district policy regarding single or shared rooms. At least five weeks prior to the contest, the DRCJ will send all three completed copies of Form CJ-22 to the convention general chairman, who approves them and sends advance checks to the panel members with one copy of Form CJ-22. The convention general chairman retains another copy of the form, and sends the third copy to the DRCJ at least one week prior to the contest. In the event that agreement cannot be reached between the convention general chairman and the DRCJ, the convention general chairman will pay the expenses determined by the DRCJ and may petition the chairman of the Society Contest & Judging Committee within 30 days following the contest for a final ruling on expenses allowed.

F. In the event that the panel member can use less expensive transportation, or is forced to use more expensive transportation, the member will contact the DRCJ at the contest site and request the filing of a new CJ-22, which will indicate the true amount of money spent for transportation. The panel member will refund the amount due to the DRCJ, or receive the amount due after the DRCJ has contacted the convention general chairman for a settlement.

G. Registration fees at contests will be gratis to members of the official panel and guest practice panel members as authorized by the DRCJ.

H. Admission tickets to convention sessions will be furnished gratis, or passes furnished, to the official and guest practice panel members only if the DRCJ expects their attendance; otherwise, the panel member may or may not purchase a ticket as desired.

I. If there is a dispute as to the number of miles between cities, the mileage shown in the latest “Household Goods Carrier Bureau Mileage Guide” plus 10% will be used. This guide is used by most moving companies and reference to it is easy and conclusive. The additional 10% will permit use of more convenient, though longer, routes.
J. Contest Expense reimbursement

1. BHS reimbursement

Please submit all expenses except any per diem and Administrative Expense Stipend (AES) to BHS. These expenses include:

- Airfare if you used a personal credit card
- Roundtrip mileage to and from the airport
- Tolls to and from the airport
- Airport parking
- Meals traveling to and from the contest
- ADM baggage fee for up to one checked bag

If you are driving to a contest, please estimate your airfare as if you had flown, as mileage reimbursement cannot exceed the cost of your airfare.

Please use the latest BHS expense form, found on the BHS website under documents, then search for expense. Here is the link:
https://members.barbershop.org/s/article/Society-Expense-Report-Template, please be aware if this does not open in your preferred browser, please try another browser.

Browser results downloading the expense form:
Chrome is inconsistent, sometimes it gives you the link, sometime it does not
Mozilla (Firefox), consistently provides link to Expense form (excel spreadsheet)
Edge, will provide opened spreadsheet and link to download

When you have completed the Expense form, please email to: reimbursements@barbershop.org

2. District Reimbursement

Please submit per diem expense (meals not provided while on site) and request for Administrative Expense Stipend to the DRCJ in the District in which you served.
TOTAL ALLOWABLE EXPENSES FOR OFFICIAL PANEL MEMBERS

To the panel member: complete this side only of this form and return it to the DRCJ within five days. Speedy turnaround of this information directly affects the speed with which your expense check is mailed to you.

Panel member completes information below. DRCJ completes items in italics.

Panel member: ___________________________________ Category: ________ E-mail: __________________________

Address: __________________________________________________________________________________________________

Home Phone: (____) ____________________________ Cell Phone: (____) _______________________________

Contest name: _____________________________ Location: _____________________________________________

Venue Address: __________________________________________________ Phone: (____) ______________________

Headquarters hotel/motel:  ________________________________________________________________________

Address: ___________________________________________________ Phone: (____) _______________________

Alternate place of lodging, if different from above:  ____________________________________________________

Address: ___________________________________________________ Phone: (____) _______________________

First official activity: ___________________________ Date: _____________ Start time: ______________________

Last official activity: ___________________________ Date: ____________ End time: _______________________

Conv. Gen. Chairman: __________________________ Home Phone: (____) ______________ E-mail: _______________________

Judges Services Chair: __________________________ Home Phone: (____) ______________ E-mail: _______________________

Travel agency to use (direct bill OK): _________________________________________ Phone: (____) ______________________

I. Method of transportation (indicate airfare, mileage, both, or an alternate travel method)

Round-trip coach fare OR Driving at the standard BHS mileage rate/mile, __________ miles [whichever is less]  $ ____________

Parking, tolls, etc. ........................................................................................................................................ $ ____________

(Other - please specify) ........................................................................................................................ $ ____________

Traveling by car with another panel member?  Yes  Name: ______________________________________________

II. Travel information (please indicate arrival time even if driving)

Arrival Date: ___________ Time: __________am/pm Airline/flight #: _____________ Airport: _________________

Departure Date: _________ Time: __________am/pm Airline/flight #: _____________ Airport: _________________

III. Housing information (check off one of the items below) reimbursement: 1/2 twin rate  OR full single rate

_____ Single room  _____ Twin bedroom with another panel member:  Smoker  Non-smoker

_____ My spouse/partner _______________ will accompany me. Please provide twin / double bedroom. I understand their expenses are my responsibility (except as indicated on this form). Their name is: ________________________________

_____ I have arranged my own accommodations at: _____________________________________________________

Phone number for above: (____) ____________________________ Advance expense check?  Yes  No

Panel member signature: ________________________________________________________       Date: _____________
TOTAL ALLOWABLE EXPENSES FOR OFFICIAL PANEL MEMBERS, (continued)

DRCJ completes below.

Balance from page 1 $__________

IV. Other expenses

Events/meals paid by the convention

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>______</td>
<td>________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>______</td>
<td>________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>______</td>
<td>________________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Host chapter will will not provide transportation from and to the airport; taxi, limo $__________

Meals: $__________ per diem, ________ days, or:

- _____ Breakfasts at $__________ each
- _____ Lunches at $__________ each
- _____ Dinners at $__________ each
- _____ Extra meals while traveling at $__________ each

Lodging: ________ nights at $__________ 1/2 twin full single prepaid $__________

Baggage handling and tips $__________

Other expenses: ____________________________ $__________

V. Total allowable expenses $__________

Adjustments, if any, by contest administrator at contest site__________________________ $__________

Check amount $__________

Check # ____________ Mailed Given Date _______________

Approved by DRCJ Date ________________ Approved by Convention Chairman Date ________________

FORM ROUTING

Date received mailed

- _____ DRCJ: Complete all applicable information and send one copy to panel member 8 weeks before the contest
- _____ Panel member: Complete all pertinent items, sign and return to the DRCJ within 5 days of receipt.
- _____ DRCJ: Sign and send 3 copies of the completed form to the Convention General Chairman.
- _____ CGC: Approves expenses, signs and, only if requested by the panel member, sends an advance check to the panel member with a copy of the CJ-22 at least two weeks prior to the contest. The CGC retains one copy, and returns the third copy to the DRCJ

Contest Expense reimbursement

Contest and Judging Handbook page 19-28 4/18/2022
BHS reimbursement

Please submit all expenses except any per diem and Administrative Expense Stipend (AES) to BHS. These expenses include:

- Airfare if you used a personal credit card
- Roundtrip mileage to and from the airport
- Tolls to and from the airport
- Airport parking
- Meals traveling to and from the contest
- ADM baggage fee for up to one checked bag
- If you are driving to a contest, please estimate your airfare as if you had flown, as mileage reimbursement cannot exceed the cost of your airfare.

Please use the latest BHS expense form, found on the BHS website under documents, then search for expense. Here is the link: https://members.barbershop.org/s/article/Society-Expense-Report-Template, please be aware if this does not open in your preferred browser, please try another browser.

Browser results downloading the expense form:
Chrome is inconsistent, sometimes it gives you the link, sometime it does not
Mozilla (Firefox), consistently provides link to Expense form (excel spreadsheet)
Edge, will provide opened spreadsheet and link to download

When you have completed the Expense form, please email to: <reimbursements@barbershop.org>

District Reimbursement

Please submit per diem expense (meals not provided while on site) and request for Administrative Expense Stipend to the DRCJ in the District in which you served.
**MUSIC**

**Song 1:**

- Technical Elements
  - Not consonant
  - Rarely consonant
  - Sometimes consonant
  - Primarily consonant
  - Consistently consonant
  - Unskilful execution
  - Poor execution
  - Ordinary execution
  - Good execution
  - Excellent execution
  - Meaningless delivery
  - Awkward delivery
  - Mechanical delivery
  - Sensitive delivery
  - Artistic delivery
  - Indiscernible theme/dev
  - Ambiguous theme/dev
  - Inconsistent theme/dev
  - Effective theme/dev
  - Continuous theme/dev
  - Inadequate embellishment
  - Weak embellishment
  - Adequate embellishment
  - Tasteful embellishment
  - Artistic embellishment

- Musical Elements
  - Melody present and in inner voice
  - Circle of fifths progressions
  - Featured natural occurrence of dom 7ths
  - Lyrics for nearly entire song

- Technical Elements
  - Inherent consonance potential
  - Chord vocabulary
  - Voicings / voice-leading
  - Primarily homorhythmic

- Artistic Elements
  - Forward motion
  - Rubato / ad lib / steady tempo
  - Authentic and believable
  - Mood / story
  - Unity and contrast
  - Flow / peak
  - Construction and form
  - Degree and utilization of embellishments

- Suitable to Performer?
  - Song choice
  - Difficulty

---

Penalty or forfeiture: _______________________________________________________________
Amount: ___________

Repeating substantial portion of song; Instrumental accompaniment; Chorus > 4-part texture; Lack of lead melody; Lack of characteristic chord progressions; Lyrics < 4 parts  [After penalties]

**Strengths:**

**Areas to improve:**

**Song 1 Score**

CJ-23 8/21/19
### Technical Elements
- Not consonant
- Rarely consonant
- Sometimes consonant
- Primarily consonant
- Consistently consonant
- Unskilful execution
- Poor execution
- Ordinary execution
- Good execution
- Excellent execution
- Meaningless delivery
- Awkward delivery
- Mechanical delivery
- Sensitive delivery
- Artistic delivery
- Indiscernible theme/dev
- Ambiguous theme/dev
- Inconsistent theme/dev
- Effective theme/dev
- Continuous theme/dev
- Inadequate embellishment
- Weak embellishment
- Adequate embellishment
- Tasteful embellishment
- Artistic embellishment

### Musical Elements
- Melody present and in inner voice
- Circle of fifths progressions
- Featured natural occurrence of dom 7ths
- Lyrics for nearly entire song

### Artistic Elements
- Forward motion
- Rubato / ad lib / steady tempo
- Authentic and believable
- Mood / story
- Unity and contrast
- Flow / peak
- Construction and form
- Degree and utilization of embellishments

### Suitable to Performer?
- Song choice
- Difficulty

---

**Song 2: **

---

### Strengths:
- Not consonant
- Rarely consonant
- Sometimes consonant
- Primarily consonant
- Consistently consonant
- Unskilful execution
- Poor execution
- Ordinary execution
- Good execution
- Excellent execution
- Meaningless delivery
- Awkward delivery
- Mechanical delivery
- Sensitive delivery
- Artistic delivery
- Indiscernible theme/dev
- Ambiguous theme/dev
- Inconsistent theme/dev
- Effective theme/dev
- Continuous theme/dev
- Inadequate embellishment
- Weak embellishment
- Adequate embellishment
- Tasteful embellishment
- Artistic embellishment

---

**Areas to improve:**
- Not consonant
- Rarely consonant
- Sometimes consonant
- Primarily consonant
- Consistently consonant
- Unskilful execution
- Poor execution
- Ordinary execution
- Good execution
- Excellent execution
- Meaningless delivery
- Awkward delivery
- Mechanical delivery
- Sensitive delivery
- Artistic delivery
- Indiscernible theme/dev
- Ambiguous theme/dev
- Inconsistent theme/dev
- Effective theme/dev
- Continuous theme/dev
- Inadequate embellishment
- Weak embellishment
- Adequate embellishment
- Tasteful embellishment
- Artistic embellishment

---

**Penalty or forfeiture:**

- Repeating substantial portion of song; Instrumental accompaniment; Chorus > 4-part texture; Lack of lead melody; Lack of characteristic chord progressions; Lyrics < 4 parts [After penalties]

---

**Song 2 Score**

---

**CJ-23  8/21/19**

---

**Contest and Judging Handbook**

---

**page 19-31**

---

**CJ-23  8/21/19**

---
PERFORMANCE

Song 1: ____________________________

Entrance - Intro: _____________________________________________________________  Attire: ________________________________

Performance Elements

Effect / Impact
Believability
Creative
Genuine / Heartfelt
Excitement / Energy
Suitable to Performer

Vocal / Musical
Melody / Harmony / Lyric
Dynamics
Tempo / Rhythm
Intonation / Synchronization

Visual
Audience engagement
Character development
Facial / Focal / Physical
Ensemble Rapport / Unity

Performance Style
Standard
4th Wall / Soliloquy
Retro
Comedy
Other: _____________

Break - Acceptance - Exit: ___________________________________________________________________

Penalty or forfeiture: ________________________________________________________ Amount: ________

Strengths:  Suggestions: CJ-24     1/10/20

Religious or patriotic intent; not in good taste; non-member on stage

[After penalties]
PERFORMANCE

D ♦ C ♦ B ♦ A

1 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100

ABSENT | SCARCE | WEAK to ACCEPTABLE | COMPETENT to EFFECTIVE | ENGAGING to ENTHRALLING

No entertainment | Little entertainment | Some entertainment | Good entertainment | Excellent entertainment
No audience rapport | Little audience rapport | Some audience rapport | Good audience rapport | Excellent audience rapport
No expressiveness | Little expressiveness | Some expressiveness | Good expressiveness | Excellent expressiveness
No visual/vocal agreement | Little visual/vocal agreement | Some visual/vocal agreement | Good visual/vocal agreement | Excellent visual/vocal agreement
No believability | Little believability | Some believability | Good believability | Excellent believability

Performance Elements

Effect / Impact
Believability
Creative
Genuine / Heartfelt
Excitement / Energy
Suitable to Performer

Vocal / Musical
Melody / Harmony / Lyric
Dynamics
Tempo / Rhythm
Intonation / Synchronization

Visual
Audience engagement
Character development
Facial / Focal / Physical
Ensemble Rapport / Unity

Performance Style
Standard
4th Wall / Soliloquy
Retro
Comedy
Other: ________________

Entrance - Intro: ____________________________________________
Attire: ________________________________

Break - Acceptance - Exit: ___________________________________________________________________

Penalty or forfeiture: ____________________________________________
Amount: ________

Strengths: | Suggestions:  
Contest and Judging Handbook | 19-33
**SINGING**

**Song 1:** _________________________________

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>♦</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>♦</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>♦</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intonation
- melodic (t/c) \[ \#/\flat \]
- harmonic \[ \#/\flat \]

### Vocal Quality
- support
- free
- resonant
- ringing
- vibrato/tremolo
- bright, strident, nasal
- swallowed, dark, breathy
- throaty, over-sung
- tessitura
- suitable to performer

### Unity
- single voices
- word sound match
- balance
- ensemble
- ring/expansion
- attack, release
- synchronization
- flow
- pronunciation
- enunciation

### Vocal Expression
- enunciation
- word sounds
- tone color
- inflection
- believable emotion

---

**Strengths:** ________________

**Areas to improve:** ________________

---

**Penalty or forfeiture:** ________________

**Amount:** ________________

---

**Score**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strengths:</th>
<th>Areas to improve:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sound equipment; electronic enhancement</td>
<td>[After penalties]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Contest and Judging Handbook  
11/23/2021  
CJ-25  
page 19-34
## SINGING

### Song 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>D</th>
<th>♬</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>♬</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>♬</th>
<th>A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not in tune</td>
<td>Rarely in tune</td>
<td>Sometimes in tune</td>
<td>Frequently in tune</td>
<td>Consistently in tune</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improper vocal quality</td>
<td>Deficient vocal quality</td>
<td>Satisfactory vocal quality</td>
<td>Pleasing vocal quality</td>
<td>Excellent vocal quality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not a unit</td>
<td>Rarely a unit</td>
<td>Sometimes a unit</td>
<td>Frequently a unit</td>
<td>Consistently a unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No expansion</td>
<td>Rare expansion</td>
<td>Some expansion</td>
<td>Frequent expansion</td>
<td>Transparent vocal expression</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No vocal expression</td>
<td>Rare vocal expression</td>
<td>Some vocal expression</td>
<td>Frequent vocal expression</td>
<td>Transparent vocal expression</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intonation
- melodic (t/c): &/♭
- harmonic: &/♭

### Vocal Quality
- support
- free
- resonant
- ringing
- vibrato/tremolo
- bright, strident, nasal
- swallowed, dark, breathy
- throaty, over-sung
- tessitura
- suitable to performer

### Unity
- single voices
- word sound match
- balance
- ensemble
- ring/expansion
- attack, release
- synchronization
- flow
- pronunciation
- enunciation

### Vocal Expression
- enunciation
- word sounds
- tone color
- inflection
- believable emotion

### Penalty or forfeiture:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount: ________</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strengths:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Areas to improve:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

CJ-25 11/23/21
To record forfeiture, enter a zero in the net song score box and a zero (or an X) in applicable rule box.

Category most recommended for eval: □ MUS □ PER □ SNG

RULE Description S 1 S 2
Article V.A.2 Repeating Substantial Portions of a Song
Article IX.A.2.a Instrumental Accompaniment
Article IX.A.2.b Chorus Musical Texture Exceeds Four Parts
Article IX.A.2.c Melody Not Predominantly in an Inner Voice
Article IX.A.2.d Lack of Characteristic Chord Progressions
Article IX.A.2.e Excessive Passages without Lyrics in Four Parts

To record forfeiture, enter a zero in the net song score box and a zero (or an X) in applicable rule box.

Category most recommended for eval: □ MUS □ PER □ SNG

RULE Description S 1 S 2
Article IX.A.2.a Instrumental Accompaniment
Article IX.A.2.b Chorus Musical Texture Exceeds Four Parts
Article IX.A.2.c Melody Not Predominantly in an Inner Voice
Article IX.A.2.d Lack of Characteristic Chord Progressions
Article IX.A.2.e Excessive Passages without Lyrics in Four Parts

To record forfeiture, enter a zero in the net song score box and a zero (or an X) in applicable rule box.

Category most recommended for eval: □ MUS □ PER □ SNG
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RULE</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S 1</th>
<th>S 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Article IX.A.3.a</td>
<td>Primarily Religious or Patriotic Intent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article IX.A.3.b</td>
<td>Not in Good Taste</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article XI.A.1</td>
<td>Non-members Performing on Stage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To record forfeiture, enter a zero in the net song score box and a zero (or an X) in applicable rule box.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RULE</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S 1</th>
<th>S 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sound equipment or Electronic Enhancement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To record forfeiture, enter a zero in the net song score box and a zero (or an X) in applicable rule box.

Category most recommended for eval:  □ MUS  □ PER  □ SNG

Check box if penalty applied for one or both songs.
PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF SCORING JUDGE

Print Name of Judge: _____________________________________________________ Category: ______________

Print Name of Evaluator: __________________________________________________ Category: ______________

Contest District: ____________ Contest: ___________________________________ Contest Date: ______________

Once completed, this form should be returned to the DRCJ.

1. Evaluate the judge’s timeliness at meetings, contest sessions, evaluation/coaching sessions, group meals, etc.
   Superior  Good  Average  Weak  Poor

2. Evaluate the judge’s performance in the judging area with respect to deportment, speed, accuracy, etc.
   Superior  Good  Average  Weak  Poor

3. Evaluate the judge’s ability to present a positive, encouraging manner to contestants, fellow panel members, and candidates.
   Superior  Good  Average  Weak  Poor

4. Evaluate the judge’s completion of all required paperwork in a thorough and timely manner, both before and during the contest.
   Superior  Good  Average  Weak  Poor

5. Evaluate competitors' reports about this judge’s evaluation/coaching sessions. Summarize below.
   Superior  Good  Average  Weak  Poor

6. Would you be pleased to have the judge on a contest panel again?   Yes   No

COMMENTS:

_____________________________________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________________________________

Signed by Evaluator (CA or DRCJ): __________________________________________ Date: ______________

DRCJ sends copy to CS; original goes to home DRCJ of evaluated judge
CONTEST ADMINISTRATOR (CA) TEAM FEEDBACK FORM
(This is a transcription of online form. The form may be found at Link.)

District: _________________ Contest Type: _______________________ Contest Date (Sat): _______________

CA / ACA: _________________________/_______________________ Evaluator: ________________________

Panel size (scoring judges per category): 1 2 3 4 Is Evaluator the DRCJ? Yes No

Please provide feedback on the certified Contest Administrator(s) at your recent convention. This will help improve their performance at future contests. Use a scale of 1-10 for each question asked below. Here are some guidelines. Please do not inflate the ratings. Add comments at end of form, if appropriate

NE = Not Evaluated. Lack of sufficient information or not observed.
1-2 = Poor: well below acceptable standards
3-4 = Fair: decent, but deficient in several areas
5-6 = Good: at expected level for certified judges
7-8 = Excellent: above expected level in most aspects
9-10 = Outstanding: superior performance in all aspects, especially dealing with challenges

I) Comunications
a) Timely acceptance of assignment?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

b) Early and timely communications?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

c) Prompt scheduling of travel?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

d) Copied you on communications to CGC or district events team?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

e) Provided copies of contestant reports for confirmation of entrants/subsessions?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

II) On Site
f) Promptness for site inspection and all scheduled events?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

g) Completeness of site inspection?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

h) Kept panel informed and updated with the contest timeline?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

i) Had the contest under control at all times, including monitoring venue for distractions, flash, etc?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

j) Moved the contest along, including form collection?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

k) Produced Announcements in a timely manner?
NE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

CJ 33
l) Reviewed the Announcements details with you prior to announcements?
NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10
m) Provided clear instructions for Evaluation sessions?
NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10
n) Provided the OSS(s) for review prior to printing?
NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10

III) Evaluations
   o) Kept eval sessions on schedule and contestant friendly?
      NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10
   p) Made adjustment to schedule as necessary to deal with issues and avoid judge abuse?
      NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10

IV) Post Contest
   q) Provided copies of all Scoring Analyses and OSSs?
      NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10
   r) Provided electronic copies of OSSs for district web site?
      NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10
   s) Provided timely information on songs sung but not submitted?
      NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10

V) Attitude and Teamwork
   t) Maintained a positive manner and cooperative attitude at all times?
      NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10
   u) Worked as a team??
      NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10
   v) Would like CA back for another contest?
      NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10
   w) Would like ACA back for another contest?
      NE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10

Rate the CA Team’s OVERALL performance:
   Inadequate  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  Exceptional

What did the team do well?

How could the team improve its performance?

Suggestions to improve future contest/convention?
SOCIETY ALLIANCE JUDGE SERVICES
REQUEST FORM

This form is to be used when a Society alliance organization has a request for services from the Society judging community.

The Society (BHS) judging system has two judge assignment cycles each year, with the assignments made for the spring contests made in November of the previous year and the assignments made for the fall contests in May of that year. Our districts must have their convention requirements submitted in April for the fall and October for the spring contests and assignments are made in May and November respectively. To ensure maximum availability of all judges, we request that alliance organizations submit their services request to us at least 2 months in advance of the applicable BHS assignment process for your convention or other event so that we can fill your requirements prior to our own assignments. If you are combining multiple services into one trip, use the earliest date for your request. Otherwise, follow the designated submission guideline for those services.

I. Type of Service: Judge Assignments for Alliance Contests

Inclusive Dates for Services to be provided:
Location:
Preferred Arriving/Departing Airports:
Number of judges requested for each category:
Description of the Contest Environment:

We are requesting the following judges (we have communicated with them and they have indicated they are available):

We are requesting the following judges (there has been no communication with them):

The following quartets/choruses from BHS will be performing at our convention:

Comments:

We may ask the judges to consider coaching quartets and/or choruses (before or) after the contest: YES ___ No ___

Request submission date: March for Fall contests; August for Spring contests
II. Type of Service: Judges to Teach Classes at a Judge Training School

Inclusive Dates for Services to be provided:
Location:
Preferred Arriving/Departing Airports:
Number of Judge Instructors Required:
Description of the Training Environment including teaching aids, videos, training materials needed:
Comments:

We may ask the judges to consider coaching quartets and/or choruses before or after the school:
YES __  No __

Request submission date: 6-9 months in advance of training

III.A. Type of Service: Judges to Teach Classes at a Harmony Education School (no judge training will take place)

Inclusive Dates for Services to be provided:
Location:
Preferred Arriving/Departing Airports:
Number of Judge Instructors Required:
Description of the Training Environment Including Types of Courses/Classes Needed:
Comments:

We may ask the judges to consider coaching quartets and/or choruses before or after the school:
YES __  No __

Request submission date: 6-9 months in advance of training

III.B. Type of Service: Identification of judges who have taught Classes at a Harmony Education School (no judge training took place)

Inclusive Dates for Services provided:
Location:
Names of Judge Instructors and courses/classes taught:
Comments:

The following judges also coached quartets or choruses before or after the school:

Request receipt: within 3 months following training
IV. Type of Service: **Recommendation of Judges to Coach Quartets and / or Choruses**

Inclusive Dates for Services to be provided:
Locations:
Preferred Arriving/Departing Airports:
Number of Judge Coaches Required:
Description of the Coaching Environment Including Types of Groups to be Coached and Approximate Level of Experience:
Comments:

Request submission date: 6-9 months in advance of 1st coaching session (or same as request for judge for alliance contest if coaching to take place in association with or immediately following a contest)

---

V. Type of Service: **Training Materials**

Dates Needed for Materials to be provided:
Mailing Location:
Description of the Training Materials and Media Needed:
Comments:

Request submission date: 2-4 months in advance of training session
CONTEST AND JUDGING HANDBOOK EXHIBITS

(Click on exhibit name or page number for direct link.)

[Exhibits in Barberscore format]

Exh A Official Scoring Summary – Intl Quartet Finals (7/19) .................................... 20-1
Exh B Official Scoring Summary – Intl Chorus Finals (7/19) ....................................... 20-3
Exh D Official Scoring Summary – District Chorus Finals (3/19) ............................. 20-6
Exh E Contestant Scoring Analysis - Quartet Finals (7/19) ........................................ 20-7
Exh F Contestant Scoring Analysis - Chorus Finals (7/19) .......................................... 20-8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Songs</th>
<th>MUS</th>
<th>PER</th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Signature</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 8439 Points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN (1)</td>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>92.0</td>
<td>94.1</td>
<td>93.9</td>
<td>93.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Saca, Daniel Cochran, Will Rodriguez, Dan Walz</td>
<td>I Have Nothing (from The Bodyguard) [Theo Hicks]</td>
<td>92.0</td>
<td>94.1</td>
<td>93.9</td>
<td>93.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proud Mary [Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2800 Points</td>
<td>93.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Theo Hicks]</td>
<td>92.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2811 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>91.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quarter-Finals: 2828 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Theo Hicks]</td>
<td>93.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quarter-Finals: 2828 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Patrick McAlexander]</td>
<td>92.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Think [Patrick McAlexander]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dance With My Father [Theo Hicks]</td>
<td>95.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Throwback</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 8386 Points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN (1)</td>
<td>Throwback</td>
<td>92.4</td>
<td>93.5</td>
<td>93.1</td>
<td>93.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Rubin, Sean Devine, Alex Rubin, Michael Skutt</td>
<td>All The Time [Steve Tramark]</td>
<td>92.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burnin' The Roadhouse Down [Aaron Dale]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2797 Points</td>
<td>91.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Theo Hicks]</td>
<td>92.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2795 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>91.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quarter-Finals: 2782 Points</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Patrick McAlexander]</td>
<td>93.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Run Away With Me [Patrick McAlexander]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Quorum</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 8310 Points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAD (1)</td>
<td>Quorum</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td>92.7</td>
<td>92.0</td>
<td>92.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puck Ross, Chris Vaughn, Nathan Johnston, Gary Lewis</td>
<td>All As Long As You're Mine (from Wicked) [Theo Hicks]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All About Love [Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2793 Points</td>
<td>92.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Theo Hicks]</td>
<td>95.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2792 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>93.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quarter-Finals: 2780 Points</td>
<td>90.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>90.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quarter-Finals: 2780 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>90.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Rooftop Records</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 8165 Points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN (1)</td>
<td>Rooftop Records</td>
<td>91.0</td>
<td>90.9</td>
<td>91.8</td>
<td>90.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase Guyton, Dustin Guyton, Jamie Breedon, Jackson Pinder</td>
<td>Don't You Worry 'Bout A Thing [Jackson Pinder]</td>
<td>89.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sorry Seems To Be The Hardest Word [Jackson Pinder]</td>
<td>89.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2704 Points</td>
<td>90.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Jackson Pinder]</td>
<td>90.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2703 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Aaron Dale]</td>
<td>90.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2702 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Brent Graham]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fire Away [Jackson Pinder]</td>
<td>91.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spider-Man Theme [Aaron Dale]</td>
<td>89.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quarter-Finals: 2700 Points</td>
<td>90.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Patrick McAlexander]</td>
<td>92.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Please Send Me Someone To Love [Jackson Pinder]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Midtown</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 8112 Points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD (1, 2)</td>
<td>Midtown</td>
<td>90.1</td>
<td>90.5</td>
<td>90.7</td>
<td>90.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick Gordon, Anthony Fortino, KJ McAleesejergins, Christian Diaz</td>
<td>Never Give All The Heart [Brent Graham]</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Brent Graham]</td>
<td>90.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You're Falling In Love [Aaron Dale]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2742 Points</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If I Ever Say I'm Over You (from It's Only Life) [Brent G...</td>
<td>91.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spider-Man Theme [Aaron Dale]</td>
<td>89.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quarter-Finals: 2646 Points</td>
<td>91.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Death Of A Bachelor [David Harrington]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Day In, Day Out [Rasmus Krigström]</td>
<td>89.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. The Newfangled Four</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 8073 Points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWD (1)</td>
<td>The Newfangled Four</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>89.0</td>
<td>88.1</td>
<td>88.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joey Buss, Jackson Niebrugge, Ryan Wisnewski, Jake Ticknor</td>
<td>Settle For Me (Parody) [Patrick McAlexander]</td>
<td>89.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Never Gonna Give You Up [Patrick McAlexander]</td>
<td>89.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2705 Points</td>
<td>90.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>91.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2704 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quarter-Finals: 2700 Points</td>
<td>90.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lazy River [Clay Hine]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>We The People (Parody) [Clay Hine]</td>
<td>89.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. Category 4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 8070 Points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIX (1)</td>
<td>Category 4</td>
<td>89.9</td>
<td>89.0</td>
<td>88.9</td>
<td>88.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Reynolds, Tim Brooks, Clay Hine, Kirk Young</td>
<td>Enjoy The Ride [Kirk Young]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bill Grogan's Coat [Clay Hine]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-Finals: 2702 Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Clay Hine]</td>
<td>89.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fortune In Dreams [Clay Hine]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quarter-Finals: 2684 Points</td>
<td>89.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Clay Hine]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Clay Hine]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Clay Hine]</td>
<td>89.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. Pratt Street Power
MAD (1)
Vincent Sandroni, Ed Schubel, Ben Hawker, Darren Schmidt

Total: 7853 Points
Finals: 2651 Points

Cry Me A River [Brent Graham]
Rock It For Me [Aaron Dale]
A Thousand Things [Melody Hine]
Too Young For The Blues [Aaron Dale]
It’s All Right With Me [Aaron Dale]
Losing My Mind (from Follies) [Theo Hicks]

Semi-Finals: 2586 Points
Quarter-Finals: 2616 Points

87.2 86.3 88.3 87.3
88.4 87.3 89.4 88.4
86.8 86.4 87.2 86.8
85.2 85.2 86.4 85.6
87.1 86.4 87.8 86.3
86.4 84.6 87.4 86.1
87.8 87.2 85.8 88.3

9. ‘Round Midnight
MAD (1)
Larry Bomback, Wayne Grimmer, T.J. Carollo, Jeff Glemboski

Total: 7776 Points
Finals: 2609 Points

New York State Of Mind [Wayne Grimmer]
I’ll Make Love To You [Wayne Grimmer]
Bei Mir Bist Du Schon [Wayne Grimmer]
Nothing Can Change This Love [Wayne Grimmer]
Let’s Face The Music And Dance (from Follies) [W...]
You And Me And The Bottle Makes Three Tonight [Wayne Grim...]

Semi-Finals: 2601 Points
Quarter-Finals: 2566 Points

86.3 86.8 86.2 86.4
87.2 87.4 87.4 87.3
86.0 87.0 86.8 86.6
85.8 86.6 85.8 86.1
86.8 88.2 87.0 87.3
85.9 85.7 85.0 85.5
85.4 85.4 85.0 85.3
86.4 86.0 85.0 85.8

10. The Core
JAD (1)
Michael Nesler, Josh Van Gorder, Mike Hull, Steve Denino

Total: 7764 Points
Finals: 2600 Points

Who Can I Turn To? [Robert Rund]
I’ll Make Love To You [Wayne Grimmer]
Waitin’ For The Light To Shine (from Big River) [Joel Guyer]
Mr. Tanner [Kevin Keller]
Almost There (from The Princess and the Frog) [Joel Guyer]
Suddenly [Rob Hopkins]

Semi-Finals: 2582 Points
Quarter-Finals: 2582 Points

85.2 87.0 86.5 86.3
86.3 87.1 86.6 86.7
86.6 86.8 87.2 86.9
83.6 86.2 85.8 85.2
85.2 89.2 86.4 86.5
85.0 85.2 87.0 85.7
85.0 87.4 86.8 86.4

Groups are ranked above in accordance with Article VII of the BHS Contest Rules.

Awards

1 International Quartet Championship:
Signature

2 International Dealer’s Choice Award:
Midtown

Official Panel

CA: Chris Buechler MAD, George Jaslyn DIX, Woody Woods RMD
MUS: Steve Armstrong ONT, Joe Cerutti MAD, Jay Dougherty JAD, Kevin Keller CSD, Paul Wigley LOL
PER: Steve Curulla NSC, Dave Fobart DIX, Mark Kettner DIX, Ritchie Lavene MAD, Marty Lovick EVG
SNG: Jay Butterfield MAD, Anthony Colosimo MAD, Richard Lewellen MAD, Chris Richards RMD, Mark Stock NSC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Songs</th>
<th>MUS</th>
<th>PER</th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. The Westminster Chorus</strong></td>
<td>I'll Be Here (from The Wild Party) [Justin Miller]; From Now On/Come Alive (from The Greatest Showman) [Aaron Dale]</td>
<td>97.8</td>
<td>97.9</td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td>97.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster, CA (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Jeff Legters; OnStage: 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Ambassadors of Harmony</strong></td>
<td>Chaplin Medley [David Wright]; True Colors [David Wright]</td>
<td>96.1</td>
<td>96.3</td>
<td>97.2</td>
<td>96.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Charles, MO (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Brent Dunavant; OnStage: 38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Zer08</strong></td>
<td>If You Go Away (Ne Me Quitte Pas) [David Wright]; My Melancholy Blues [Aaron Dale]</td>
<td>94.7</td>
<td>96.1</td>
<td>95.6</td>
<td>95.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society of Nordic Barbershop Singers (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Rasmus Krigstrom; OnStage: 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Central Standard</strong></td>
<td>Ten Minutes Ago (from Cinderella) [Patrick McAlexander]; I Don't Know How To Say Goodbye [Theo Hicks]</td>
<td>92.9</td>
<td>92.8</td>
<td>93.3</td>
<td>93.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro Kansas City, MO (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Robert Mance; OnStage: 45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Toronto Northern Lights</strong></td>
<td>With You (from Ghost The Musical) [Steve Armstrong]; I Can See Clearly Now [Steve Armstrong]</td>
<td>92.4</td>
<td>92.1</td>
<td>93.4</td>
<td>92.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto, ON (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Jordan Travis, Steven Armstrong; OnStage: 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. Sound of The Rockies</strong></td>
<td>Softly, As I Leave You [Brent Graham]; If My Friends Could See Me Now Medley [Patrick McAlexander]</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>91.6</td>
<td>92.8</td>
<td>92.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver Mile High, CO (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Mark Hale; OnStage: 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. Music City Chorus</strong></td>
<td>Noah Animals Medley [Patrick McAlexander]; Noah Flood Medley [Patrick McAlexander]</td>
<td>92.3</td>
<td>93.7</td>
<td>90.4</td>
<td>92.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashville, TN (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Dusty Schleier; OnStage: 58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8. Heralds of Harmony</strong></td>
<td>Shakin' The Blues Away (from Easter Parade) [Clay Hine]; If Ever I Would Leave You [Clay Hine]</td>
<td>86.8</td>
<td>86.4</td>
<td>85.8</td>
<td>86.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa, FL (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Tony De Rosa; OnStage: 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9. Saltaires</strong></td>
<td>I Have Dreamed [David Wright]; On A Wonderful Day Like Today [Aaron Dale]</td>
<td>86.0</td>
<td>84.6</td>
<td>86.4</td>
<td>85.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasatch Front, UT (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): John Siasne; OnStage: 58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10. Southern Gateway Chorus</strong></td>
<td>How Could I Ever Know? (from The Secret Garden) [Matt Gal... Bring Me Sunshine [David Harrington]</td>
<td>85.3</td>
<td>84.9</td>
<td>86.2</td>
<td>85.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Hills (Cincinnati), OH (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Jeff Legters; OnStage: 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11. The Marcsmen</strong></td>
<td>Deed I Do [Aaron Dale]; You Don't Know Me [Jim Clancy]</td>
<td>85.6</td>
<td>84.4</td>
<td>85.5</td>
<td>85.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marcos, TX (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Brent Dunavant; OnStage: 38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12. Northwest Sound Men's Chorus</strong></td>
<td>Remember Me (from Coco) [Ken Potter]; How Far I'll Go (from Moana) [Parody] [Ira Allen (tag)/Mat...</td>
<td>84.8</td>
<td>84.4</td>
<td>86.1</td>
<td>85.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellevue, WA (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Ken Potter; OnStage: 62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13. The Men of Independence</strong></td>
<td>The Girl I Love [Gary Lewis]; Rhythm Medley [Aaron Dale]</td>
<td>85.1</td>
<td>83.7</td>
<td>83.9</td>
<td>84.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence, OH (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Gary Lewis; OnStage: 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14. Voices of Gotham</strong></td>
<td>King Of New York (from Newsies) [Josh Ehrlich/Larry Bomba... Carrying The Banner (from Newsies) [Adam Bock]</td>
<td>83.7</td>
<td>85.9</td>
<td>83.1</td>
<td>84.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell's Kitchen, NY (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Larry Lombard; OnStage: 43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15. Singing Buckeyes</strong></td>
<td>There's A Long, Long Trail [Kevin Keller]; If I Can Dream [Steve Armstrong]</td>
<td>82.8</td>
<td>84.0</td>
<td>84.1</td>
<td>83.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckeye Columbus, OH (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Chad Wolfe; OnStage: 42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16. Space City Sound</strong></td>
<td>Oh Lonesome Me [David Wright]; How Could I Ever Know? (from The Secret Garden) [Theo Hicks]</td>
<td>82.5</td>
<td>82.3</td>
<td>84.5</td>
<td>83.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Metro Area, TX (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Matt Swann; OnStage: 32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17. Sound of Tennessee</strong></td>
<td>Brother, Can You Spare A Dime? [Steve Armstrong]; Show Me Where The Good Times Are [Gene Cokeroff/ Dot Short]</td>
<td>83.4</td>
<td>80.6</td>
<td>83.8</td>
<td>82.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland, TN (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Brandon Guyton, Chad Guyton; OnStage: 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18. Circle City Sound</strong></td>
<td>You're Still You [Theo Hicks]; Hallelujah, I Love Her So [Kohl Kitzmiller]</td>
<td>82.6</td>
<td>82.2</td>
<td>83.0</td>
<td>82.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Indianapolis, IN (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Theo Hicks, David Zimmerman; OnStage: 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>19. Voices of California</strong></td>
<td>When Day Is Done [Ed Waesche]; California Here I Come [David Wright]</td>
<td>82.3</td>
<td>81.6</td>
<td>82.9</td>
<td>82.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Delta (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Cabe Caretto; OnStage: 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20. Harmonic Collective</strong></td>
<td>If I Only Had A Brain [Clay Hine]; Lazybones [David Wright]</td>
<td>82.5</td>
<td>81.2</td>
<td>83.0</td>
<td>82.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liverpool, NY (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir(s): Sky Harris; OnStage: 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contest and Judging Handbook

Page 20-3

Published by Chris Buechler at 2019-07-06 01:59:51 UTC
Group | Songs | MUS | PER | SNG | Total
---|---|---|---|---|---
21. SmorgasChorus | Total: 2436 Points | 81.6 | 80.3 | 81.7 | 81.2
South Central Kansas (1) | Georgia May [Aaron Dale] | 82.0 | 80.4 | 82.2 | 81.5
Dir(s): Matt Webber; OnStage: 30 | A Million Dreams (from The Greatest Showman) [Kevin Keller] | 81.2 | 80.2 | 81.2 | 80.9
22. Midwest Vocal Express | Total: 2421 Points | 80.1 | 79.9 | 82.1 | 80.7
Greendale, WI (1) | If I Can Dream [Steve Armstrong] | 81.2 | 81.4 | 83.6 | 82.1
Dir(s): Bryan Ziegler; OnStage: 33 | That Old Black Magic [Patrick McAlexander] | 79.0 | 78.4 | 80.6 | 79.3
23. New Tradition | Total: 2409 Points | 80.2 | 78.8 | 81.9 | 80.3
Northbrook, IL (1) | If Only Had A Brain [Clay Hine] | 80.8 | 78.8 | 82.2 | 80.6
Dir(s): Dan Wessler; OnStage: 53 | Stairway To Paradise [Dan Wessler] | 79.6 | 78.8 | 81.6 | 80.0
24. Vocal Revolution | Total: 2401 Points | 79.6 | 79.5 | 81.0 | 80.0
Concord, MA (1) | Home (from Beauty And The Beast) [Cay Outerbridge] | 80.2 | 78.6 | 82.0 | 80.3
Dir(s): Cay Outerbridge; OnStage: 34 | Charlie On The MTA [Joey Constantine] | 79.0 | 80.4 | 80.0 | 79.8
25. Palmetto Vocal Project | Total: 2383 Points | 79.7 | 79.2 | 79.4 | 79.4
Mount Pleasant, SC (1) | Love Is A Many-Splendored Thing [Jay Giallombardo] | 81.0 | 79.8 | 80.8 | 80.5
Dir(s): Jay Giallombardo; OnStage: 35 | The Brotherhood Of Man (Parody) [Jay Giallombardo] | 78.4 | 78.0 | 78.3 | 78.3
26. Pathfinder Chorus | Total: 2380 Points | 79.6 | 76.8 | 79.8 | 79.3
Fremont, NE (1) | Gentle Annie [Adam Reimnitz] | 79.2 | 78.4 | 79.8 | 79.1
Dir(s): Andrew Barber; OnStage: 44 | Hard Times, Come Again No More [David Wright] | 80.0 | 78.8 | 79.8 | 79.5
27. Sound of Illinois | Total: 2330 Points | 77.7 | 77.7 | 77.6 | 77.7
Bloomington, IL (1) | Smile [Kevin Keller] | 77.2 | 77.6 | 77.4 | 77.4
Dir(s): Terry Ludwig, Tim Beutel; OnStage: 41 | How Lucky You Are (Seussical the Musical) [Dan Wessler] | 78.2 | 77.8 | 77.8 | 77.9

Groups are ranked above in accordance with Article VII of the BHS Contest Rules.

**Awards**

1. **International Chorus Championship:**
   - The Westminster Chorus

**Official Panel**

- **CA:** Chris Buechler MAD, George Joslyn DIX, Woody Woods RMD
- **MUS:** Joe Cerutti MAD, Jay Dougherty JAD, Brent Graham FWD, Kevin Keller CSD, Paul Wigley LOL
- **PER:** Steve Curulla NSC, Dave Fobart DIX, Mark Kettner DIX, Ritchie Lavene MAD, Marty Lovick EVG
- **SNG:** Jay Butterfield MAD, Anthony Colosimo MAD, Richard Lewellen MAD, Chris Richards RMD, Mark Stock NSC
Harmony Grits
NSC (Contesting: [2])
Steve Tremper, Wally Miles, Jim Nappier, Ted Leinbach

Total: 819 Points
Hey, Good Lookin' [Tom Gentry]
Love Me [Aaron Dale]

Lämp
NSC (Contesting: [2, 5, 6])
Patrik Blaha, Jay Lusk, Taylor Jenkins, Michael Adams

Total: 813 Points
From The First Hello To The Last Goodbye [Lou P...
Bye Bye Blues [SPEBSQSA]

Second Chance
NSC (Contesting: [3, 4])
Rob Alexander, Alan Parker, Dick Franklin, Tom Parker

Total: 784 Points
Let's Get Away From It All [Rob Hopkins]
I'll Be Seeing You [Renee Craig]

Sound Counsel
NSC (Contesting: [2, 4])
Fred Conrad, Jon Vickers, Nate Pendley, Gerry Davis, Glenn Ogden

Total: 773 Points
Kentucky Babe [Kirk Roose]
The Story Of The Rose [Heart Of My Heart] [SPEB...

Midnight Magic
IND (Contesting: [6])

Total: 773 Points
Tomorrow Is Promised To No One [Robert Rund]
Shine [David Wright]

Hazardous Moving Parts
NSC (Contesting: [2])
Andrew Hirst, Bob Lucas, Tom Martyn, Jim Benson

Total: 765 Points
Cheek To Cheek [Ed Waesche]
You Don't Know Me [Curt Kimball]

Mashies 'n Niblicks
NSC (Contesting: [2, 3, 4])
David Conklin, Squeak Tilton, Bob Boone, Mark Stock

Total: 764 Points
Nevertheless (I'm In Love With You) [Tom Campbell]
Love Letters [John Piercy]

Swingset
NSC (Contesting: [5])
Adam Gray-Heim, Nick Roe, Nicholas DiLorenzo, Lee Phillips

Total: 747 Points
After You've Gone [Don Gray]
The Story Of The Rose [Heart Of My Heart] [SPEB...

Southern Transfer
NSC (Contesting: [2, 3, 4])
Richard Harris, Bob Veitch, Brantly Cox, Clayton Echan

Total: 721 Points
Nevertheless (I'm In Love With You) [Tom Campbell]
Cabaret [BHS]

Pack Square
NSC (Contesting: [2, 3])
Cullen Sprague, Terry Devereaux, Brent Coyle, Bryson Ley

Total: 719 Points
Peg O' My Heart [Ed Waesche]

Mountain Aire
NSC (Contesting: [2, 3, 4, 5])
Pete Kirchner, Steve Anderson, Richard Douglass, Randy Hagan

Total: 687 Points
Kentucky Babe [Kirk Roose]
Side By Side [Tom Gentry]

Dreametts
IND (Contesting: [6])
Emma Neely, Amanda Foster, Madison Saunders, Katherine Reese

Total: 591 Points
A Dream Is A Wish Your Heart Makes [Lorraine Ro...
Side By Side [Ruth Emery]

A Side Note
IND (Contesting: [6])
Annie Walshak, Bethany Spears, Corey Knighton, Tyler Aurand

Total: 566 Points
Till There Was You [Robert Rund]
After You've Gone [Don Gray]

Competitors not advancing to the finals (or competing only for single-round awards) are listed above in order by total score.

Draw
1 The Cartel 2 Technically Sound 3 Charleston Standard 4 Infinity 5 Wordplay 6 Lucky Four Us 7 Collage
8 Liftoff 9 Forecast 10 Anecdote 11 Let's Sing!

Awards
2) NSC Prelim Quartet Qualifier: (Result determined post-contest)
3) Carolinas District Seniors Quartet Championship: (Result announced following Finals)
4) Intl Prelim Seniors Quartet Qualifier (NSC): (Result announced following Finals)
5) Carolinas District Novice Quartet Championship: Lamp
6) Carolinas District Youth Quartet Championship: Lamp

Official Panel
CA: Bari Courts, Mike Ott
MUS: Mark Hale, Scott Kitzmiller
PER: John Coffin, Bob Hodges
SNG: Jim Emery, David Mills
District Chorus Convention
Official Scoring Summary Chorus Finals; NSC Spring 2019 International Quartet Preliminaries and District Chorus Convention
Charlotte, North Carolina; March 15, 2019 - March 17, 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Songs</th>
<th>MUS</th>
<th>PER</th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palmetto Vocal Project</td>
<td>Total: 951 Points (OnStage: 30)</td>
<td>78.5</td>
<td>81.2</td>
<td>78.0</td>
<td>79.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Love Is A Many-Splendored Thing [Jay Giallombardo]</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>79.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Brotherhood Of Man [Jay Giallombardo]</td>
<td>77.0</td>
<td>82.5</td>
<td>77.0</td>
<td>78.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart of Carolina Chorus</td>
<td>Total: 929 Points (OnStage: 22)</td>
<td>75.5</td>
<td>78.2</td>
<td>78.5</td>
<td>77.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Till I Hear You Sing (from Love Never Dies) [Th...</td>
<td>76.0</td>
<td>77.5</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>77.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hit Me With A Hot Note (And Watch Me Bounce) [P...</td>
<td>75.0</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>78.0</td>
<td>77.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Standard Chorus</td>
<td>Total: 865 Points (OnStage: 31)</td>
<td>73.0</td>
<td>71.2</td>
<td>72.0</td>
<td>72.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desperado [Tom Gentry]</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>71.5</td>
<td>72.5</td>
<td>72.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sooner Or Later/Ask Me [Alan Gordon]</td>
<td>72.0</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>71.5</td>
<td>71.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assembly</td>
<td>Total: 830 Points (OnStage: 20)</td>
<td>69.5</td>
<td>70.0</td>
<td>68.0</td>
<td>69.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cheek To Cheek [Ed Waesche]</td>
<td>70.0</td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>68.5</td>
<td>69.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L-O-V-E [Larry Triplett]</td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>67.5</td>
<td>69.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triad Harmony Express</td>
<td>Total: 812 Points (OnStage: 24)</td>
<td>67.8</td>
<td>67.2</td>
<td>68.0</td>
<td>67.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hey, Good Lookin’ [Tom Gentry]</td>
<td>67.0</td>
<td>68.0</td>
<td>67.5</td>
<td>67.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Your Cheatin’ Heart [Aaron Dale]</td>
<td>68.5</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>68.5</td>
<td>67.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land of the Sky Chorus</td>
<td>Total: 785 Points (OnStage: 18)</td>
<td>65.2</td>
<td>66.8</td>
<td>64.2</td>
<td>65.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peg O’ My Heart [Ed Waesche]</td>
<td>65.0</td>
<td>67.0</td>
<td>64.5</td>
<td>65.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side By Side [Tom Gentry]</td>
<td>65.5</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>64.0</td>
<td>65.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawketts</td>
<td>Total: 785 Points (OnStage: 12)</td>
<td>63.8</td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>65.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mister Touchdown, U.S.A. [Ed Waesche]</td>
<td>65.0</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>66.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What’ll I Do? [Renee Craig/Ed Waesche]</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>67.0</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>64.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmetto Statesmen</td>
<td>Total: 770 Points (OnStage: 20)</td>
<td>65.8</td>
<td>64.2</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>64.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bare Necessities [Tom Gentry]</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>64.5</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>64.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When She Loved Me [Jimbob Kahlke]</td>
<td>65.0</td>
<td>64.0</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>63.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Creek Chordsmen</td>
<td>Total: 765 Points (OnStage: 17)</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>66.2</td>
<td>61.5</td>
<td>63.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Love Letters [Steve Delehanty]</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>65.5</td>
<td>61.0</td>
<td>63.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I’m Gonna Live Till I Die [Greg Volk]</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>67.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>64.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarheel</td>
<td>Total: 742 Points (OnStage: 19)</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>62.2</td>
<td>61.2</td>
<td>61.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When She Loved Me [Jimbob Kahlke]</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>62.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Show Me Where The Good Times Are [Gene Cokeroft...</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>61.5</td>
<td>60.5</td>
<td>61.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVCC Ensemble</td>
<td>Total: 719 Points (OnStage: 26)</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>76.0</td>
<td>70.2</td>
<td>59.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Over The Rainbow [Ed Waesche]</td>
<td>67.0</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>68.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✿ Astonishing (from Little Women) [Robert Rund]</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>81.0</td>
<td>74.5</td>
<td>51.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Head Lighthouse Chorus</td>
<td>Total: 627 Points (OnStage: 14)</td>
<td>50.2</td>
<td>52.8</td>
<td>53.8</td>
<td>52.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweet And Lovely [Mac Huff]</td>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>53.5</td>
<td>53.5</td>
<td>52.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Georgia On My Mind [Jay Giallombardo]</td>
<td>51.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>52.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competitors are listed above in order by total points.

Awards
1) Carolinas District Chorus Championship: Palmetto Vocal Project
2) Carolinas District Plateau AA Chorus Championship: Palmetto Vocal Project
3) Carolinas District Plateau A Chorus Championship: General Assembly
4) Intl Prelim Chorus District Representative (NSC): Heart of Carolina Chorus
5) Carolinas District Most-Improved Chorus Award: Land of the Sky Chorus
6) Carolinas District Youth Chorus Championship: Hawketts

Footnotes
✿ Score(s) penalized due to violation of Article IX.A.3 of the BHS Contest Rules.

Official Panel
CA: Bari Courts, Mike Ott
MUS: Mark Hale, Scott Kitzmiller
PER: John Coffin, Bob Hodges
SNG: Jim Emery, David Mills

Contest and Judging Handbook  Page 20-6  7/29/2019
BHS 2019 International Convention
Salt Lake City, Utah; July 2, 2019 - July 7, 2019

Category 4

Points: 8070 (89.7)

Members: Tim Reynolds, Tim Brooks, Clay Hine, Kirk Young
Representing: DIX

Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Songs</th>
<th>MUS</th>
<th>PER</th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2698 (89.9)</td>
<td>2675 (89.2)</td>
<td>2697 (89.9)</td>
<td>8070 (89.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enjoy The Ride</td>
<td>896 (89.6)</td>
<td>894 (89.4)</td>
<td>894 (89.4)</td>
<td>2684 (89.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Grogan’s Goat</td>
<td>446 (89.2)</td>
<td>452 (90.4)</td>
<td>446 (89.2)</td>
<td>1344 (89.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semi-Finals</td>
<td>903 (90.3)</td>
<td>897 (89.7)</td>
<td>902 (90.2)</td>
<td>2702 (90.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Of A Kind (Parody)</td>
<td>452 (90.4)</td>
<td>448 (89.6)</td>
<td>446 (89.2)</td>
<td>1346 (89.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune In Dreams</td>
<td>451 (90.2)</td>
<td>449 (89.8)</td>
<td>456 (91.2)</td>
<td>1356 (90.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter-Finals</td>
<td>899 (89.9)</td>
<td>884 (88.4)</td>
<td>901 (90.1)</td>
<td>2684 (89.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazy River</td>
<td>449 (89.8)</td>
<td>442 (88.4)</td>
<td>449 (89.8)</td>
<td>1340 (89.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We The People (Parody)</td>
<td>450 (90.0)</td>
<td>442 (88.4)</td>
<td>452 (90.4)</td>
<td>1344 (89.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scores

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Songs</th>
<th>SA</th>
<th>JC</th>
<th>JD</th>
<th>KK</th>
<th>PW</th>
<th>SC</th>
<th>DF</th>
<th>MK</th>
<th>RL</th>
<th>ML</th>
<th>JB</th>
<th>AC</th>
<th>RL</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enjoy The Ride</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Grogan’s Goat</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Of A Kind (Parody)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune In Dreams</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazy River</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We The People (Parody)</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Panel

Music
Steve Armstrong
Joe Cerutti
Jay Dougherty
Kevin Keller
Paul Wigley

Performance
Steve Curulla
Dave Fobart
Mark Kettner
Ritchie Lavene
Marty Lovick

Singing
Jay Butterfield
Anthony Colosimo
Richard Lewellen
Chris Richards
Mark Stock
Competitor Scoring Analysis
BHS 2019 International Convention
Salt Lake City, Utah; July 2, 2019 - July 7, 2019

Northwest Sound Men's Chorus
Bellevue, WA
Points: 2553 (85.1)

Director(s): Ken Potter
Representing: EVG

Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Songs</th>
<th>MUS</th>
<th>PER</th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>848 (84.8)</td>
<td>844 (84.4)</td>
<td>861 (86.1)</td>
<td>2553 (85.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remember Me (from Coco)</td>
<td>427 (85.4)</td>
<td>422 (84.4)</td>
<td>431 (86.2)</td>
<td>1280 (85.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Far I'll Go (from Moana)(Parody)</td>
<td>421 (84.2)</td>
<td>422 (84.4)</td>
<td>430 (86.0)</td>
<td>1273 (84.9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scores

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Songs</th>
<th>JC</th>
<th>JD</th>
<th>BG</th>
<th>KK</th>
<th>PW</th>
<th>SC</th>
<th>DF</th>
<th>MK</th>
<th>RL</th>
<th>ML</th>
<th>JB</th>
<th>AC</th>
<th>RL</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remember Me (from Coco)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Far I'll Go (from Moana)(Parody)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Panel

Music
Joe Cerutti
Jay Dougherty
Brent Graham
Kevin Keller
Paul Wigley

Performance
Steve Curulla
Dave Fobart
Mark Kettner
Ritchie Lavene
Marty Lovick

Singing
Jay Butterfield
Anthony Colosimo
Richard Lewellen
Chris Richards
Mark Stock